

## **Historic, Archive Document**

Do not assume content reflects current scientific knowledge, policies, or practices.



# GLEANINGS IN BEE CULTURE

1909  
Christmas

Vol. XXXVII

December 15, 1909

No. 24



CHAS. OSCAR FLUDDARTY, JR.

PUBLISHED BY  
THE A. I. ROOT COMPANY, MEDINA, OHIO, U. S. A.





# ALEXANDER'S WRITINGS

## on PRACTICAL

# BEE CULTURE

**\$1.00**

**With GLEANINGS ONE YEAR**

**\$1.00**

The writings of the late E. W. Alexander, who needs no introduction to the readers of GLEANINGS, have recently been collected in book form. A glance at the table of contents will show the scope of the book. . . . .

### Table of Contents of the Alexander Book

Alexander Plan for Weak Colonies.  
 Bee-keeping as a Business.  
 Brood-rearing in Spring.  
 Comb v. Extracted Honey.  
 Diseases of Bees.  
 Disposing of the Honey Crop.  
 Extracting Uncapped Honey.  
 Feeding Back Extracted Honey.  
 Foul Brood, European and American.  
 Hive-covers.  
 Hives, etc., to Adopt if Starting Anew.  
 Honey per Colony.  
 Honey-production.  
 Honey-tanks.  
 Increase, Making v. Buying Colonies.  
 Italians, Yellow v. Leather-colored.  
 Locality, What Constitutes a Good One.  
 Nuclei for Rearing Queens.  
 Organizing for Better Prices.  
 Profits in Bee-keeping.  
 Queens and Queen-rearing.  
 Queens for Early Increase.  
 Queens, Several in One Hive.

Queens to be Reared from Best Stock.  
 Spring Dwindling.  
 Spring Feeding.  
 Spring Management.  
 Sugar, Loaf, for Feeding.  
 Superseding Old Queens.  
 Swarms, New, to Dispose of.  
 Things Not to Do.  
 Transferring Bees.  
 Ventilation of Bee-cellars.  
 Wintering.  
 Wintering in Cellar.

The A. I. Root Company, Medina, Ohio.

For the enclosed remittance of \$1.00  
 please send Gleanings to

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Send the Alexander book to

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

*If Gleanings is to be sent to same party  
 as book, sign only in last two blank lines.*

**\$1**

**WITH GLEANINGS ONE YEAR**

**\$1**

Canadian postage, 30 cents extra



# A YEAR'S WORK IN AN OUT-APIARY

.. OR ..

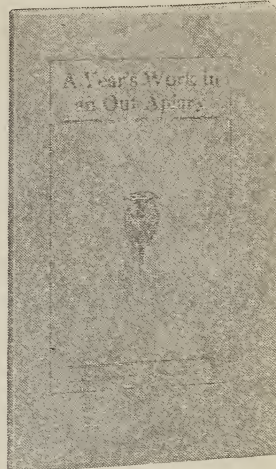
An average of 114½ pounds of honey  
per colony, in a poor season,  
and how it was done.

First edition, Dec., 1908, 1000 copies.

Second edition, Jan., 1909, 3000 copies.

By G. M. DOOLITTLE

Author of "Scientific Queen Rearing."



Mention has already been made of this book in our reading-columns; but there is such an unusual interest in it that we call attention to it once more.

To understand the scope of the work better, please notice that it contains the following chapters:

- Chapter I. An average of 114½ pounds of section honey per colony in a poor season, and how it was done.
- II. Same, continued.
- III. Bloom time.
- IV. How to control swarms when running for comb honey.
- V. A simple and reliable plan for making increase.
- VI. How to save unnecessary lifting in taking off filled supers of honey.
- VII. Taking off the surplus; what to do with the unfinished sections, preparation for the buckwheat flow.
- VIII. Progress in the supers.
- IX. A simple way to put on escapes without lifting.
- X. Taking off the Honey and storing it at the outyard.
- XI. Same, continued.
- XII. Closing words; further suggestions to the plans given in the preceding chapters.

The author says in the preface:

While the book is intended for the specialist, it is none the less desirable for the plain, every-day bee-keeper, with his one home apiary, or for the amateur with his five to ten colonies; and because this book is for the specialist in bee-keeping I have not gone into first principles or the A B C of our pursuit, as the specialist has passed these rudimentary things long ago. There are plenty of good books before one, and all who are desirous of learning of the foundation structure, therefore, have no need of repeating here. The amateur should certainly procure, read, and digest one or more of these books upon entering the ranks of apiculture.

What Mr. W. Z. Hutchinson, editor of *The Bee-keepers' Review*, says:

"A Year's Work in an Out-Apiary" is packed full of the most valuable information that has ever been given to bee-keepers. Like a few other books, it is a difficult one to review. It is so boiled down and condensed that there is very little that can be left out. I am going to do the best I can at it, but I'll say right here that every bee-keeper would do much better to buy the book and read it in its entirety. While the book is really a record of one year's work (12 visits) in an out-apiary, in which, during a poor season (1905), 114½ pounds of section honey per colony were secured, it is descriptive of a plan that was perfected during some ten or fifteen years of previous experimenting. To put the whole thing in a nut-shell, it tells how to manage an out-apiary for the most profitable production of comb honey, and, at the same time, prevent all swarming.

## SPECIAL OFFER NO. D1:

GLEANINGS IN BEE CULTURE, one year (new or renewal subscriptions), \$1.00

One copy of A YEAR'S WORK IN AN OUT-APIARY . . . . .50

Total . . . . . \$1.50

OUR PRICE for the above . . . . . \$1.00

## SPECIAL OFFER NO. D2:

GLEANINGS IN BEE CULTURE, six month's trial . . \$ .25

One copy of A YEAR'S WORK IN AN OUT-APIARY . . .50

Total . . . . . \$ .75

BOTH for . . . . . 50 cents

If you are already a subscriber to GLEANINGS, and your subscription is paid, and you want to get the book, take advantage of offer No. D2 by ordering the book for yourself and a six month's trial to GLEANINGS for some one of your bee-keeping friends who is not now a subscriber.

THE A. I. ROOT CO., Medina, O.

The  
A. I.  
Root  
Co.,  
Medina,  
Ohio:

For the en-  
closed remit-  
tance—  
please send *Glean-  
ings* (1 yr. or 6  
mos.) to

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

Send Doolittle's book, my address  
below:

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

If *Gleanings* is to be sent to same party as book,  
sign only in last two blank lines.

## Honey Markets

The prices listed below are intended to represent, as nearly as possible, the average market prices at which honey and beeswax are selling at the time of the report in the city mentioned. Unless otherwise stated, this is the price at which sales are being made by commission merchants or by producers direct to the retail merchant. When sales are made by commission merchants, the usual commission (from five to ten per cent), cartage, and freight will be deducted, and in addition there is often a charge for storage by the commission merchant. When sales are made by the producer direct to the retailer, commission and storage, and other charges, are eliminated. Sales made to wholesale houses are usually about ten per cent less than those to retail merchants.

### EASTERN GRADING RULES FOR COMB HONEY.

**FANCY.**—All sections well filled, combs straight, firmly attached to all four sides, the combs unsoiled by travel-stain or otherwise, all the cells sealed except an occasional one, the outside surface of the wood well scraped of propolis.

**A No. 1.**—All sections well filled except the row of cells next to the wood; combs straight; one-eighth part of comb surface soiled, or the entire surface slightly soiled; the outside surface of the wood well scraped of propolis.

**No. 1.**—All sections well filled except the row of cells next to the wood; combs comparatively even; one-eighth part of comb surface soiled, or the entire surface slightly soiled.

**No. 2.**—Three-fourths of the total surface must be filled and sealed.

**No. 3.**—Must weigh at least half as much as a full-weight section.

In addition to this the honey is to be classified according to color, using the terms white, amber, and dark; that is, there will be "Fancy White," "No. 1 Dark," etc.

### NEW COMB-HONEY GRADING-RULES ADOPTED BY THE COLORADO STATE BEE-KEEPERS' ASSOCIATION.

**No. 1 WHITE.**—Sections to be well filled and evenly capped except the outside row, next to the wood; honey white or slightly amber, comb and cappings white, and not projecting beyond the wood; wood to be well cleaned; cases of separated honey to average 21 pounds net per case of 24 sections, no section in this grade to weigh less than 13½ ounces.

Cases of half-separated honey to average not less than 22 pounds net per case of 24 sections.

Cases of unseparated honey to average not less than 23 pounds net per case of 24 sections.

**No. 1 LIGHT AMBER.**—Sections to be well filled and evenly capped, except the outside row, next to the wood; honey white or light amber; comb and cappings from white to off color, but not dark; comb not projecting beyond the wood; wood to be well cleaned.

Cases of separated honey to average 21 pounds net per case of 24 sections; no section in this grade to weigh less than 13½ ounces.

Cases of half-separated honey to average not less than 22 pounds net per case of 24 sections.

Cases of unseparated honey to average not less than 23 pounds net per case of 24 sections.

**No. 2.**—This includes all white honey, and amber honey not included in the above grades; sections to be fairly well filled and capped, no more than 25 uncapped

cells, exclusive of outside row, permitted in this grade, wood to be well cleaned, no section in this grade to weigh less than 12 ounces.

Cases of separated honey to average not less than 19 pounds net.

Cases of half-separated honey to average not less than 20 pounds net per case of 24 sections.

Cases of unseparated honey to average not less than 21 pounds net per case of 24 sections.

**BOSTON.**—We quote fancy white comb honey, 16 to 17; No. 1 ditto, 15 to 16; fancy white extracted, 9 to 10; light amber, 7 to 8; amber, 6 to 7. Beeswax, 32.  
Dec. 6. BLAKE-LEE & CO.

**INDIANAPOLIS.**—There is a good demand for best grades of honey, with market fairly well supplied. For fancy white comb honey producers are being paid 16 cents; for No. 1 white, 14; finest extracted in 5-gallon cans, 8. No demand for amber or off grades. Producers of beeswax are receiving 28 to 30 cents.  
Dec. 6. WALTER S. POWDER.

**SCHENECTADY.**—As we anticipated, the demand for comb honey has lessened to some extent since Thanksgiving, and we do not look for any improvement soon, as the other holidays will soon be here, and honey meets with neglect during the Christmas season. In fact, we are coming to regard September, October, and November as the three most favorable months in which to dispose of honey. Retailers secure their supply, as a rule, during this period, and do not buy later on, only as they happen to run out; and the weather conditions are much better for shipping than during the winter months. Extracted can be handled better in cold weather, and buckwheat especially is in better demand during this season. No change in prices.  
Dec. 6. CHAS. MACCULLOCH.

**CHICAGO.**—There is no change in the honey situation that we can note, except that stocks on comb honey are cleaning up well, and, so far as our firm is concerned, we have only a limited quantity unsold; and if present trade continues to keep up we expect to be entirely sold out of comb honey by the first of the year. Prices we are realizing are very satisfactory to shippers; and if producers still have any comb or extracted honey on hand, we advise letting it come forward to this market. We quote fancy Wisconsin white-clover comb honey, put up in 24-section flat cases with glass fronts, 16 to 16½; fancy white Colorado comb honey, put up in 24-section double-deck cases with glass fronts, per case, \$3.50; No. 1 white Southern California comb honey, put up in 24-section flat cases with glass fronts, 15; inferior grades at correspondingly less prices. Fancy Wisconsin white-clover extracted honey, put up in 60-lb. cans, two cans to the case or half-barrels brings 8½ to 9; fancy Utah water-white alfalfa extracted honey, put up in 60-lb. cans, two cans to the case, 7½ to 8; fancy Southern California light-amber extracted honey put up in 60-lb. cans, two cans to the case, 7 to 7½. Beeswax is firm at 30 to 32.  
Dec. 7. S. T. FISH & CO.

*Honey Markets continued on page 5.*

## DELICIOUS HONEY. . . .

Our second car of Sage Honey has arrived. The first sold like "hot-cakes" in crates of two 60-pound cans at 9½c per pound.

Sample, 10c. Truly if you ever ate fine honey you will say this is par excellence.

**THE FRED W. MUTH CO.**

"The Busy Bee-men"

51 Walnut Street

Cincinnati, Ohio



# IF YOU WANT

The best bee-supplies made,  
and the best service possible,  
send your orders to----

**WEBER**

**W**E HAVE on hand constantly a complete stock of Root's Goods, and can fill all orders promptly at factory prices. Send us your orders, and get goods as nearly perfect as possible. It is a matter of no little pride to us to be able to offer goods of such high character to our friends. Letters of commendation like the following are usual where orders are filled with Root's supplies:

I have one of your new hives set up and painted, and am very well pleased with it. Your hives are 50 per cent better than others I have bought at the same price.

A. J. FISCHER.

I have just received my goods, and am more than pleased with them. I had intended to make my hives; but when I received the sample hive and saw the No. 1 pine lumber it was made of, and considered the workmanship, I felt satisfied that I can buy cheaper than I can make them—enough cheaper to save the price of the lumber.

O. C. MILLS.

All of our supplies are up to this high standard, and we want every bee-keeper in this vicinity to send us at least a trial order this season. All we want is to get you started; we know you will send us all your orders, once you have had some of our goods. Delivered prices cheerfully quoted on any list you may submit. Catalog for the asking.

We still have a good stock of choice HONEY, and can fill your orders promptly for this. Sample on request.

Send your orders to Weber, and be satisfied.

**C. H. W. WEBER & CO.**  
CINCINNATI, OHIO



# GLEANINGS IN BEE CULTURE

E. R. ROOT  
Editor

A. I. ROOT  
Editor Home Department

H. H. ROOT  
Assistant Editor

J. T. CALVERT  
Business Manager

Department Editors.—Dr. C. C. Miller, J. E. Crane, "Stenog," Louis H. Scholl, G. M. Doolittle, Wesley Foster, R. F. Holtermann.

\$1.00 per year. When paid in advance: 2 years, \$1.50; 3 years, \$2.00; 5 years, \$3.00

**POSTAGE IS PREPAID** by the publishers for all subscriptions in the United States, Hawaiian Islands, Philippine Islands, Guam, Porto Rico, Tutuila, Samoa, Shanghai, Canal Zone, Cuba, and Mexico. Canadian postage is 30c per year. For all other countries in the Postal Union add 60 cents per year postage.

**CHANGE OF ADDRESS.** When a change of address is ordered, both the new and the old address must be given. The notice should be sent two weeks before the change is to take effect.

**DISCONTINUANCES.** We give notice just before expiration, and further notice if the first is not heeded, before discontinuing. Subscribers are urged to renew promptly in order to avoid interruption in receipt of GLEANINGS; or, if unable to make payment at once, to advise us when they can do so, which will be considered as an order to continue. Any one wishing his subscription discontinued should so advise us upon receipt of expiration notice and he will not be annoyed by further notices.

**HOW TO REMIT.** Remittances should be sent by Draft on New York, Express-order or Money-order, payable to order of The A. I. Root Company, Medina, Ohio. Currency should be sent by registered letter.

**AGENTS.** Representatives are wanted in every city and town in the country. A liberal commission will be paid to such as engage with us. References required.

## FOREIGN SUBSCRIPTION AGENTS

Foreign subscribers can save time and annoyance by placing their orders for GLEANINGS with any of the following authorized agents, at the prices shown:

**PARIS, FRANCE.** E. Bondonneau, 56 & 58 Ave. Felix Faure, Paris 15. *Per year, postpaid, 8 fr.*

**GOODNA, QUEENSLAND.** H. L. Jones. Any Australian subscriber can order of Mr. Jones. *Per year, postpaid, 6/7 p.*

**DUNEDIN, NEW ZEALAND.** Alliance Box Co., 24 Castle St. *Per year, postpaid, 6/7 p.*

## CONTENTS FOR DECEMBER 15, 1909

EDITORIAL.....	754	Distance Bees Fly for Nectar.....	771
Rheumatism and Stings.....	754, 784	New Mexico, Bee-keeping in.....	772
Rats, to Destroy.....	755	Bee-sheds, Permanent.....	774
STRAY STRAWS.....	756	Queen-cells Galore.....	775
Census for 1910 on Honey.....	757	Feeders and Feeding.....	776
Midrib in Honey.....	757	Honey, Density of.....	776
Automobiles for Bee-keepers.....	757	Covers for Hives.....	777
SIFTINGS.....	758	Spraying, Canadian Law on.....	778
Uniting in the Fall.....	758	Byer, J. L., and Family.....	779
Syrup, Density of.....	758	Bees Stealing Eggs.....	780
Brood-chambers Crowded with Honey.....	758	Laying Workers.....	781
CONVERSATIONS WITH DOOLITTLE.....	759	Drones, Hive Full of.....	781
Honey as a Food.....	759	Shaking Bees.....	781
Queens, Spring Price of.....	759	Bee-disease Laws.....	782
Apiary, Ideal Conditions for.....	959	Honey, Cost of.....	784
GENERAL CORRESPONDENCE.....	760	HEADS OF GRAIN.....	785
Foul Brood, Treatment of European.....	760	Honey-dew, Name of.....	785
Foundation in Sections.....	761	Swarms and Foul Brood.....	785, 787
Comb Honey at Fairs.....	762	Extractors, to Clean.....	785
Extracting-combs, Cleaning.....	762	Honey, Olive-green.....	786
Carbon Bisulphide Cheap.....	762	Wax Sticking to Foundation-mill.....	786
Queen-excluders not Honey-excluders.....	762	Bees in Garrets.....	786
Queens, Breeding Stronger.....	763	Covers, Sealed, Preferred.....	786
Honey-dew Not an Excretion.....	763	Honey, Canded, for Winter.....	786
Lawsuit Averted.....	764	Honey, Variation in Color.....	787
Honey, Cut, for Dining-cars.....	765	Honey, Liquefying.....	787
Apiary in a Circle.....	767	Sorghum for Winter Food.....	787
Granulation Prevented.....	768	Tobacco and Bees.....	787
Comb Honey in Bulk.....	770	Basswood, American.....	787
Light and Granulation.....	771	OUR HOMES.....	788
Granulating, Prevention of.....	771	Poultry Department.....	789

# Extracted Honey Wanted

We are always in the  
market.  
If you have any to sell, mail  
small average sample to

**NATIONAL  
BISCUIT COMPANY**

Purchasing Department,  
Washington Blvd. and Morgan St.  
**CHICAGO, ILLS.**

## WE WILL BUY AND SELL HONEY

of the different grades and kinds

If you have any to dispose of, or if you  
intend to buy, correspond with us.

We are always in the market for WAX  
at highest market prices.

**HILDRETH & SEGELKEN**

265-267 Greenwich St., 32-34 Murray St.  
**NEW YORK**

## CHAS. ISRAEL & BROS.

486-490 Canal St., NEW YORK

Wholesale Dealers and Commission Merchants in  
Honey, Beeswax, Maple Sugar and Syrup, etc.  
Consignments Solicited. Established 1875.

## Cook's Honey-jar!

(Not Dr. Cook who discovered the North Pole)  
But J. H. M. Cook, who keeps the Bee-supply  
House at 70 Cortland St., New York City.  
Sells the Best and Cheapest Honey-jar with  
patent air-tight sanitary stopper. Send 10c  
(half the postage) and you get a sample jar.  
Catalog free.

KANSAS CITY.—The demand for both comb and ex-  
tracted honey is not heavy; receipts not large. We  
quote No. 1 white comb, 24-section cases, \$3.50 per  
case; No. 2 white and amber ditto, \$3.25 per case; white  
extracted, per pound, 7 to 7½. Beeswax, 25 to 28.  
Dec. 6.

C. C. CLEMONS PRODUCE CO.

ST. LOUIS.—Since ours of Nov. 4, the honey market  
has been slow, and the following quotations are more  
or less nominal. The supply is ample for the small  
demand. We quote: Fancy white comb honey, 17;  
choice amber, 14 to 15; dark or granulated, nominal at  
8 to 10. Broken or leaking honey sells at much less.  
Extracted white from Colorado and the Pacific coast,  
in 5-gallon cans, 8 to 9; amber at 7½ to 8; Southern,  
choice amber color, in barrels, 6½ to 7; in cans, 7½.  
Beeswax, 30 for choice pure; all impure and inferior,  
less.

R. HARTMANN PRODUCE CO.

Dec. 6.

CHICAGO.—There has been a steady demand for good  
comb honey up to this time. The A No. 1 to fancy is ex-  
ceedingly slack. Producers should receive from the  
jobbing trade 14 to 15 cts. for No. 1 to fancy white-clo-  
ver comb, and for best extracted in five-gallon cans,  
8 to 8½, delivered, wholesale prices ruling 2 to 2½  
higher on comb and 1 to 1½ on extracted. Producers  
are offered for clean yellow beeswax 28 cash, 30 in ex-  
change for bee supplies.

Dec. 6.

R. A. BURNETT & CO.

ZANESVILLE.—As is usually the case immediately  
preceding the holidays, the demand for honey is ex-  
ceedingly slack. Producers should receive from the  
jobbing trade 14 to 15 cts. for No. 1 to fancy white-clo-  
ver comb, and for best extracted in five-gallon cans,  
8 to 8½, delivered, wholesale prices ruling 2 to 2½  
higher on comb and 1 to 1½ on extracted. Producers  
are offered for clean yellow beeswax 28 cash, 30 in ex-  
change for bee supplies.

Dec. 6.

Honey Markets continued on page 23.

# HONEY!

**DADANT & SONS**  
Hamilton, Ills.

If your white-clover crop is short, and you  
want some good honey to supply your  
customers, we can offer you White  
Alfalfa Honey at the following prices:

One 60-lb. can - 10c per pound  
Two 60-lb. cans or more, 9c "  
Ten 60-lb. cans or more, 8½ "

This honey is put up in new, bright  
cans, neat and clean, and we can  
guarantee it in every way. . . . .  
Sample by mail 5 cts. to pay postage.

# GLEANINGS IN BEE CULTURE

Devoted to Bees, Honey, and Home Interests

Established 1873

Circulation 35,000

72 pages Semi-monthly

A. L. BOYDEN, Advertising Manager

## ADVERTISING RATES

Twenty-five cents per agate line, flat. Fourteen lines to inch.

SPACE RATES. To be used in one issue. One-fourth page, \$12.50; one-half page, \$25.00; one page, \$50.00.

Preferred position, inside pages, 30 per cent additional.

Preferred position, inside cover, 50 per cent additional.

Outside cover page, double price.

Reading notices, 50 per cent additional.

Cash-in-advance discount, 5 per cent.

Cash discount if paid in 10 days, 2 per cent.

Bills payable monthly.

No medical or objectionable advertising accepted.

Column width, 2½ inches.

Column length, 8 inches.

Columns to page, 2. (Regular magazine page.)

Forms close 10th and 25th.

Address Advertising Department, Gleanings in Bee Culture, Medina, Ohio.

## INDEX TO ADVERTISEMENTS

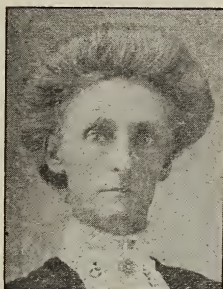
Banking by Mail.		Comb Foundation.		Incubators.		Publications.	
Savings Deposit Bank...	15	Dadant & Sons.....	24	Cyphers Incubator Co...	14	Agassiz Association.....	24
Bee-supplies.		Fencing.		Lamps.		American Bee Journal...	24
Blank & Hawk.....	19	Brown Fence Co.....	16	Best Light Co.....	16	Harding Pub. Co.....	17
Falconer Mfg. Co.....	18	Coiled Spring Co.....	16			Hosterman Pub. Co.....	14
Hilton, Geo. E.....	9	Kitselman Brothers.....	16	Land for Sale.		Hutchinson, W. Z.....	7
Hunt & Son, M. H.....	9	Gas-engines.		White, J. W.....	13	Northw. Farm and Home	17
Jeppson, R. H.....	23	Detroit Engine-works...	16	Nurserymen.		Poultry Monthly.....	10
Minnesota Bee Sup'y Co.	19	Gilson Mfg. Co., cover.		Gardner Nursery Co.....	13	Rural New-Yorker.....	23
Muth Co., F. W.....	2	Greenhouses.		Rogers, H. C.....	17	Souvenir Cards.	
Nebel, J. & Son.....	4	Sunlight Glass Sash Co...	13	Storrs & Harrison.....	17	Art Post Card Co.....	23
Nysegander, Joseph.....	4	Honey-dealers.		Texas Seed and Flo, Co..	17	Wright, M. T.....	21
Pouder, Walter S.....	12	Dadant & Son.....	5	Patents.		Sprayers and Pumps.	
Root Co., Syracuse.....	9	Hildreth & Segalke.....	5	Hough, F.....	16	Rochester Spray Co.....	16
Stringham I. J.....	17	Israel, C. & Bro's.....	5	Williamson, C. J.....	17	Telephones.	
Toepperwein & Mayfield.	8	National Biscuit Co.....	5	Poultry-supplies.		Stromberg-Carlson Co...	16
Weber, C. H. W.....	3	Household Special's.		Humphrey Mfg. Co.....	14	Tools.	
Woodman, A. G.....	10	Household Co.....	20	Lampless Brooder Co...	17	Bateman Mfg. Co.....	17
Classified Ad's.		Hotels.		Mann Co.....	14	Typewriters.	
Bees and Queens.....	21	Cumberland.....	15	Miller, J. W.....	14	Oliver Typewriter Co...	15
Bee-keepers' Directory...	21			Myers, F.....	14		
For Sale.....	20						
Help Wanted.....	20						
Honey and Wax Wanted	20						
Honey and Wax for Sale	20						
Poultry.....	21						
Real Estate.....	21						
Situations Wanted.....	20						
Wants and Exchanges...	20						



# CORRESPONDENTS

## FOR 1910

Not all of the correspondence for the Bee-keepers' Review can be mentioned, but a few of them for 1910 are as follows:

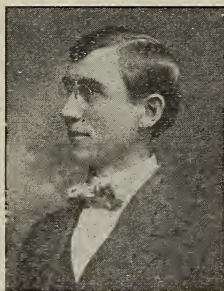


### Comb Honey, Out-apiaries, No Swarming

Mrs. S. Wilbur Frey, of Sand Lake, Michigan, has, for sixteen years, managed from two to four apiaries, producing from \$500 to \$1000 worth of comb honey yearly (in the last three years she has cleared \$1000 yearly), and, what is of much importance, she has practically solved the swarming problem—no watching for swarms is necessary. She does most of the work herself with the aid, when necessary, of a helper to do the heavy lifting. If you wish to know Mrs. Frey's methods, read the Bee-keepers' Review for 1910.

### New System of Extracting Honey.

Mr. E. D. Townsend has, the past year, evolved and put into practice a new system of extracting honey. It is radically different from and away ahead of what has been done in the past. In the first place, the honey is freed from the bees without removing a comb from the hives, yet without the use of bee-escapes. When it comes to extracting, no hot knives, no capping-melters, no electric bells, no strainers, are needed—what is called a separating-tank does pretty nearly the "whole business" in a manner decidedly novel. Mr. Townsend's son and a student extracted, canned, and nailed up ready for market, in 60-pound cans, 3000 pounds in a day. Mr. Townsend will describe this system in the Review in time for use another season.



### A Boy's Business Worth \$1000.

Mr. F. B. Cavanagh, of Hebron, Indiana, is still a young man, perhaps not far from 30; but his bee-keeping experience began in his teens, and has been of the kind that appeals to the man who is starting in to build up a bee business. With only such capital as may be commanded by the average boy, with odds and ends picked up here and there, he built up three apiaries for which I paid him \$1000 three years ago. He went into other business for a year, then bee-keeping again claimed him as her own, and now he and his young wife are running several apiaries down in Indiana, and Review readers are to be congratulated that he is to contribute a series of articles for the coming year.

### No Loss in Seven Years.

Ira D. Bartlett, of East Jordan, Michigan, is another of the younger but successful bee-keepers. He began with only one colony when only 14 years old, and made the proud record of increasing to 150 colonies in seven years without the loss of a colony in wintering, although he wintered his bees out of doors, and had to contend with the long winters, deep snows, and low temperature of Northern Michigan. He now runs several apiaries, numbers his colonies by the hundreds, sells a good share of his product in local markets, and has promised to tell Review readers of his methods.



### Special Offer

The REVIEW is \$1.00 a year; but so long as the supply of back numbers holds out, the man who sends \$1.00 for 1910 will also receive the back numbers for 1909 free of charge.

**W. Z. Hutchinson, . . Flint, Michigan**

# Removal Sale!

C ONTINUAL growth, hard work, and constant digging after business, forces us to secure larger quarters. We have disposed of our present place of business at 1322 South Flores Street, where we had a building 40×250, and which was not nearly large enough for us, and we found it necessary to put up a building just twice the size of our present one. We have let the contract for our new building, in which we shall have 20,000 square feet of floor space, and shall be in position to carry a larger and more complete stock of Root's Goods than ever before. Our foundation-factory will also be rebuilt and placed on our new site, and will be built better and more complete than ever before. We are glad to state that now we are on the Southern Pacific Railroad, which has built a track right along where our new building is going up, which reaches nearly every point to which we ship. Heretofore we were very much handicapped, and many shipments were delayed because we were on a road which could not handle our shipments promptly. We can now concentrate honey shipments, make good time, and give the very best service to our customers that can be had. Our customers who heretofore called at 1322 So. Flores St., can in the future obtain goods and information, and sell their wax, at our branch, 607 South Flores Street. We have a number of customers south from San Antonio who bring honey in wagons; such customers, as a matter of convenience to them, can deal with our branch, 607 South Flores Street, where they will receive the same prompt attention as they did at 1322 South Flores. Our friends who visit the city, and who find it inconvenient to go so far out as 1322, can easily call on us at 607 South Flores, as this is only two blocks from the county courthouse, and located directly opposite the United States Arsenal, on South Flores Street. If you wish to pay us a call at our new warehouse or general office, you can reach us by taking the Nolan Street car, getting off at the subway, corner of Nolan and Cherry Streets. Our office fronts Nolan Street, right where the car stops. Now, since we have gone to such heavy expense and so much enlarged our business, we sincerely hope that we shall be in position to please our friends and customers so well that they will induce their neighbors to trade with us in the future. We are the only firm in the South that keeps such an immense stock always on hand ready for prompt shipment, and fill our customers' orders promptly when goods are needed most, and for that reason we are entitled to all the trade that can be given us.

Thanking all of our friends who helped to build us up by favoring us with their patronage, and wishing all of our brother and sister bee-keepers much success and happiness, we remain

Yours very truly,  
San Antonio, Texas.

UDO TOEPPERWEIN,  
W. M. MAYFIELD.



Headquarters for  
**NEW YORK  
 STATE**

Bee-  
 Supplies  
 of  
 All  
 Kinds.

**THE A. I. ROOT CO.**  
 SYRACUSE, :: NEW YORK

**Hilton's Strain of  
 Bees Heard from  
 Again. . . . .**

In 1908 I bought two three-frame nuclei of you, and in 1909 three more. I now have twenty good colonies ready for winter, and have taken 871 pounds of extracted honey, and they have drawn their own combs from full sheets of foundation. Hilton's strain of bees and Root's goods can't be beat, and *you* do sell them at factory prices.

G. C. CHASE, Robbins, Wis.

*Friend Hilton:*—I increased the 10 three-frame nuclei I got of you last spring to 21 full colonies and took off 1120 finished sections and 132 unfinished, of fine honey, and had it not been for the early frost would have had much more.

M. D. CAVEN.

Bergland, Upper Peninsula, Mich.

I have sold more queens and nuclei now for spring delivery than I sold last season. Send for 40-page catalog, free, with discounts for early orders on bees, queens, and supplies.

All Root's Goods at Factory Prices.  
 Send List of Goods Wanted, and Get  
 Net Prices. . . Beeswax Wanted.

**GEO. E. HILTON, FREMONT, MICHIGAN**

**M. H. HUNT & SON**

Liberal discount given on  
 fall and winter orders. .

Quotations are supplied  
 promptly showing you the  
 net cost of your order.

We are paying top-notch  
 prices for beeswax—cash  
 or trade. . . . .

Seasonable goods—ship-  
 ping - cases, feeders, etc.  
 —at your call. . . . .

OPPOSITE THE LAKE SHORE DEPOT  
**LANSING, MICHIGAN**



**Western Headquarters  
 .. for ..  
 BEE GOODS**

My stock of goods is the largest and most complete carried in the West, and with carloads being continually added I am in position to meet every want of the beekeeper with promptness and satisfaction.

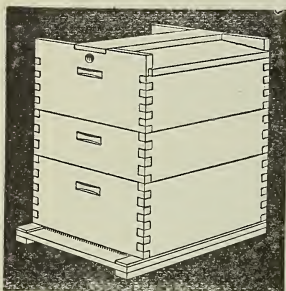
We sell **ROOT'S GOODS** here at Des  
 Moines, Iowa, **AT ROOT'S FAC-  
 TORY PRICES**, wholesale and retail.

Send for catalog to-day, or send us a list of the goods you need and we will name you prices, according to quantity, by letter.

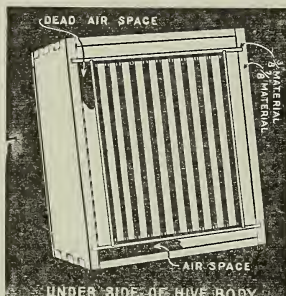
Address **JOSEPH NYSEWANDER**  
 565 and 567 W. 7th St. **DES MOINES, IOWA**



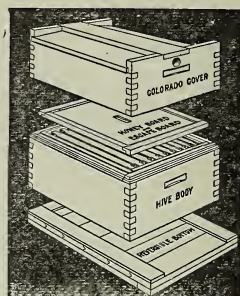
# PROTECTION HIVE



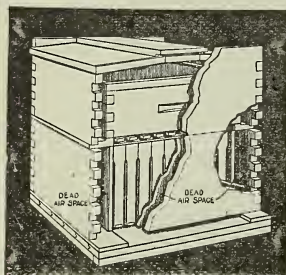
Protection Hive showing one extra outside rim in place, which will now give protection to two supers.



Under side of body of Protection Hive.



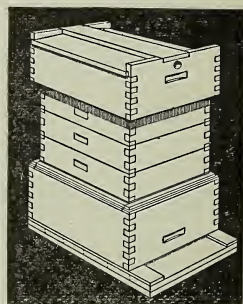
One-story Protection Hive.



Protection Hive showing one super in place and air-spaces around body of hive and over and around the super.

All arguments lead to a matter of protection, look where you may. Numerous editorials in *Gleanings* have called attention to the importance of protection. Dead air-space or packing, as you prefer.

Protection Hives are equipped with Hoffman Frames, and take standard Dovetail Supers and Bodies—8 or 10 frame. The outer wall is constructed of a material which insures durability. The best, yet the lowest-price double-walled hive on the market.



Protection Hive showing four supers in place, as they will appear when no extra outside rims are used, where the latitude does not require protection to more than the first super, which is protected by the cover.

Send for Circular

**A. G. WOODMAN CO., GRAND RAPIDS, MICH.**

## Poultry Monthly for December

### ANNUAL CHRISTMAS NUMBER

is one of the finest specimens of a poultry journal ever published. It is handsomely illustrated with photographic engravings and filled to overflowing with timely and instructive articles by eminent authorities. It is a feast in poultry literature of unequalled importance, one that is priceless in value.

#### NOTE A FEW OF THE SUBJECTS.

Possibilities in the Poultry Business Greater Than Ever. Outlook for 1910. —Geo. L. Young.

Biographical sketch of Prof. James E. Rice.—F. H. Valentine.

The Advantages to be Derived by Line Breeding.—L. F. Van Orsdale.

The Breeding, Care and Management of Turkeys.—Mrs. Chas. Jones.

And many other good things you cannot afford to miss.

**SAMPLE COPY FREE.**

**SPECIAL OFFER**—Send us 35c (regular price 50c per year) and mention this paper and we will enter your subscription to P. M. from January to December, 1910, inclusive, and mail you this Big Christmas Number **FREE**. Or for 50 cents we will send you P. M. for two full years, or until January, 1911. We want you to read it. Send to-day, addressing

**Poultry Monthly Pub. Co., Box 700 Syracuse, N. Y.**

The Show Room as a Poultry Educator.—I. K. Felch.

The Value of Alfalfa as a Green Food.—A. E. Vandervoort.

Origin and History of the Light Brahma.—C. P. Nettleton.

Poultry Keeping as a Profitable Vocation for Women.—Alma Cole Pickering.

# A ONE - DOLLAR TRIO

## Three Magazines for One Year for One Dollar

**OUR  
PRICE  
\$1.00**

REGULAR PRICE	
FARM AND HOME, Monthly, One Year . . . . .	\$ .50
PROFITABLE POULTRY, Monthly, One Year . . . . .	.50
GLEANINGS IN BEE CULTURE, Semi-mo., 1 Yr. . . . .	1.00
	<b>\$2.00</b>

This is one of the best offers we have, for it combines papers on subjects of mutual interest. Every farmer ought to be interested in poultry, and every poultryman should keep bees.

**Farm and Home . . .**

In the FARM AND HOME (Western edition) we offer to our friends in Wisconsin and the Northwest a semi-monthly farm paper of exceptional value at a very nominal rate, and its addition to this club makes it one of exceptional value. The farmer of today must have a good farm paper coming into his home regularly, and the FARM AND HOME, so well known all over the United States for so many years, will supply every need in this direction. It is up to date and reliable, and will be found to be a valuable addition to the farm-library table.

**Profitable Poultry . . .**

A monthly for farmers and poultry-raisers. Prof. D. E. Willard, of the North Dakota College of Agriculture, says he has compared PROFITABLE POULTRY rigidly with other poultry journals, and finds that it stands high. Similar testimony comes from many sources. The columns are filled with well-edited matter of interest and value to breeders. Editorial hot air and long free readers for advertisers are passed up. You will find it a paper well worth reading. It is published in Wisconsin, containing matter of special interest to that locality.

**Gleanings in . . . . .  
Bee Culture**

The value of bees is too well known to need much discussion. If you keep bees you, of course, want to get the best possible returns from them, and there is no more efficient aid than a good bee-paper. If you are a large producer of honey you will find that you can get in touch with the best markets through the columns of GLEANINGS. If you are interested in the subject, and want to keep bees, you will want to read the paper for the matters of general interest.

## THE HOME QUARTETTE

### Four Magazines One Year for \$2.00

REGULAR PRICE	
Our Special Price	
<b>\$2.00</b>	PICTORIAL REVIEW (monthly) one year . . . \$1.00
	MODERN PRISCILLA (monthly) one year . . . .50
	LADIES' WORLD (monthly) one year . . . .50
	GLEANINGS IN BEE CULTURE ONE YEAR, 24 ISSUES 1.00
	<b>We will Send the Above Quartette for \$2.00. \$3.00</b>

**PICTORIAL REVIEW.**

A monthly beautifully illustrated. A few of the many departments and features: Home Care for Common Ills; Marketing for the Month; Kitchen Step-savers; Labor-saving Suggestions; House-building Plans; Millinery Lessons; Flower Gardens. Special Articles: Newest Fashions; Styles for Children; Home Dressmaking Lessons; Recipes; Home Furnishing; Entertaining and Etiquette; How to Earn Money at Home, etc.

**LADIES' WORLD.**

A monthly; an ideal publication for women and the home. A thoroughly practical household magazine, and treats of every subject of interest to women. Clean and wholesome, elevating in tone, and entirely free from sensationalism. An up-to-date dressmaking and pattern department.

**MODERN PRISCILLA.**

A monthly devoted to all kinds of needlework. Recognized as the leading fancy-work magazine of America, the authority on all kinds of embroidery, knitting, crochet, lace, costumes, lingerie, and home decoration. Gives practical patterns and instructions in all kinds of needlework.

**GLEANINGS IN  
BEE CULTURE.**

A semi-monthly. The leading bee-magazine of the world. A glance at its pages will convince any bee-keeper that it is a magazine he can not afford to be without. The information it gives on all questions relating to the subject are invaluable to the bee-keeper whether he has one colony or hundreds, and even if you are not a bee-keeper you will enjoy reading the paper. Interesting home and garden departments.

No substitutions of other publications can be made in this offer. Present Subscribers to this paper can have GLEANINGS sent to some bee-keeping friend, the other three papers to their address.

**THE A. I. ROOT COMPANY, . . . . . MEDINA, OHIO**



"If Goods are wanted Quick, Send to Pouder."

Established 1889

## Another Poet Shown Up

By the Bee Crank

There was a bee  
Sat on a wall;  
And it did buzz,  
And that was all.—Zeke Cynic.

O you Zeke! how can you write that way about the busy bees? They are not buzzers but they are hummers. I suppose you are a good poet; but if you will provide those bees with the necessary equipment, giving them every opportunity, they will surprise you. It pays to provide them with the things that make their work easy. Let me send my illustrated catalog, which is full of just the things you need to increase your profits. I am also offering some very liberal discounts for early orders. I handle Root's standard goods at factory prices, and I get the goods to you quickly because I carry a complete line in stock, and I think you realize what it means to have your shipments come from Indianapolis.



Root's  
Goods  
at  
Root's  
Prices  
with  
Pouder  
Service

**BEESWAX.**—I am now paying 28 cents spot cash, or 30 cents in trade for good average beeswax delivered here. Small shipments by express and large ones by freight; and be sure to attach your name.

**HONEY.**—I still have a very large stock of the finest honey, both comb and extracted. I secured the greater portion of my stock early in the season, and am offering it at the following prices, which now are lower than most producers are asking.

Extracted honey, case of two 60-pound cans, 10c per pound.  
Extracted honey, five-case lots, 9c per pound.

I have on hand a lot of zinc Alley traps and entrance-guards which I am going to offer at ridiculous prices. They are Root quality, nice bright goods; and while they last go at these prices:

90 Alley traps, 10-frame size, each 25 cents.

120 Alley traps, 8-frame size, each 25 cents.

115 entrance-guards, 10-frame size, each 5 cents.

120 entrance-guards, 8-frame size, each 5 cents.

These all have fronts made of perforated zinc instead of wire.  
How many can you use?

**Walter S. Pouder, Indianapolis, Indiana**

859 Massachusetts Avenue



# GLEANINGS IN BEE CULTURE

Published by The A. I. Root Co., Medina, Ohio

H. H. ROOT, Assistant Editor  
A. I. ROOT, Editor Home Department

E. R. ROOT, Editor

A. L. BOYDEN, Advertising Manager  
J. T. CALVERT, Business Manager

Entered at the Postoffice, Medina, Ohio, as Second-class Matter.

VOL. XXXVII

DECEMBER 15, 1909

NO. 24

## EDITORIAL

By E. R. ROOT.

MR. LESLIE BURR, in the *Review*, says, do not bother with any uncapping-machine, because any average man can learn to uncap, with a regular uncapping-knife, solidly capped combs of honey as fast as any extractor can handle them.

### FALL DROUTH KILLING CLOVER.

MR. J. A. CRANE, in the *Bee-keepers' Review*, cites instances where fall drouths had apparently a bad effect on the honey crop, and other cases where in spite of those drouths he had the best honey-flow he ever had. This is one of the things that he can not understand, and there are others in the same state of perplexity.

### LARGE HONEY-PRODUCERS CAN'T AFFORD TO REAR THEIR OWN QUEENS.

MR. M. A. GILL, one of the largest honey-producers in Colorado, in the last *Bee-keepers' Review*, says:

It is utterly impossible and impracticable for the large honey-producer to keep on hand all the laying queens he will need at all times; and even where he has anticipated his needs, and has queen-cells on hand, he will often find that his cells are in one apiary and his need of queens is at another; besides, as there is "many a slip 'twixt the queen-cell and the laying queen, I have found it profitable to buy queens in a wholesale way, having them arrive at regular intervals, and carry them with me to meet the needs at the different apiaries.

Elsewhere in the same issue the editor gives expression to a similar statement.

### THREE NEW IDEAS IN THIS ISSUE.

THERE are three things that we take pleasure in presenting to our readers in this our Christmas issue. First, Dr. Miller's modified treatment of the Alexander plan for curing European foul brood; second, the H. R. Boardman method of preventing honey from granulating; third, the plan of putting up comb honey in the form of individual services before a trade hitherto never reached. We believe that all three of these ideas are something new (or comparatively so) to the general public. We have some more good things to follow during the year 1910, and trust that not only our old subscribers but many new ones will find the journal an indispensable adjunct to their business.

### THE NEW OFFICERS OF THE NATIONAL BEE-KEEPERS' ASSOCIATION.

THE following were elected, as shown by the election returns received by Director R. L. Taylor: President, Geo. W. York, Chicago, Ill.; Vice-president, W. D. Wright, Altamont, N. Y.; Secretary, Louis H. Scholl, New Braunfels, Texas; General Manager, N. E. France, Plattville, Wis.; Directors, J. E. Crane, Middlebury, Vt.; E. F. Atwater, Meridian, Idaho; R. A. Morgan, Vermillion, S. Dakota.

These are all new men—at least no one was re-elected except General Manager N. E. France. Mr. France has served the organization so well and so faithfully that the Association members were wise in re-electing him for the seventh time.

### FOUL-BROOD LAWS.

ATTENTION is drawn to a very valuable article in this issue by Dr. E. F. Phillips, of the Bureau of Entomology, on the subject of bee-disease laws and the necessity of legislation in the various States. So many inquiries have come in of late, asking for a model bill to present at the various State General Assemblies that will convene about January 1st, that we asked Dr. Phillips, who has given this matter special attention, not only to submit to us such a model bill as his large experience would indicate was desirable, but also to make some general observations about foul-brood laws and their enforcement. This he has done, and the reader is referred to page 782 of this issue.

### RHEUMATISM AND BEE-STINGS.

DURING the last three or four years there has been considerable said in the newspapers regarding the value of bee-stings for the cure of rheumatism. Many clippings have been sent to us, but in most cases we paid no attention to them, as we considered them simply the emanation of a reporter who was hard up for something sensational to fill up space. We have been inclined to believe, however, that in some cases, at least, some forms of rheumatism could be relieved, if not actually cured, by bee-stings to the affected parts. Dr. E. F. Bonney, in a couple of articles in the *American Bee Journal*, and in one in this issue, doubts very much if the stings have any effect whatever. He goes on to explain that rheumatism is a disease that will often disappear of itself without

any treatment. After an application of stings one might conclude, if the rheumatic pains abated, that the bee-stings were the direct cause. In relation to their effect on rheumatism in general, the reader is referred to Dr. Bonney's excellent article on page 784 of this issue.

#### DISINFECTING HIVES THAT HAVE CONTAINED COLONIES AFFECTED WITH FOUL BROOD.

We see by the *British Bee Journal* that D. M. McDonald as well as Thos. Wm. Cowan, author of the "British Bee-keepers' Guide," recommends disinfecting hives that have contained colonies affected with foul brood. Another writer, Mr. Soal, in the same journal, while also in favor of it, thinks that our advice to scorch out the inside brown or black is "to depreciate it fifty per cent of its value." If he had followed *all* that we have said on this subject he would have seen we did not advise a charring heat. When we say use a flame until the wood is browned or blackened we mean no more browning or blacking than a little piece of sandpaper would remove with a very little rubbing.

The same writer thinks we are inconsistent when we recommend disinfecting hives, and, in the same breath, shaking the bees from their combs direct on to frames of foundation in a clean hive. If this were done "when even a moderate flow was on, the thin nectar," he claims, "from the diseased combs would shake out all over the bees and also on the new frames or board." Evidently Mr. Soal has been very careless in reading all that we have said on this subject. We never recommended anywhere "shaking bees on new frames or board." We have, however, been quite careful to state that, when the combs contained freshly gathered nectar, they should be *brushed* and not shaken.

#### OUR CLUBBING OFFERS; A CHANCE TO GET ALEXANDER AND DOOLITTLE WORKS.

Do not fail to take advantage of some of our liberal clubbing offers, as mentioned on our cover. As time goes on, the Alexander writings, now in book form, will stand out more and more brilliantly. Mr. Alexander made no attempt to follow in beaten paths, but he was successful. He discovered a number of new wrinkles, or tricks of the trade. The cream of these, in book form, is available not only to his old admiring friends who eagerly sought his articles, but to the new ones who were not subscribers at the time he was writing.

Then there is that old veteran, G. M. Doolittle, an old standby—always orthodox and reliable. His book, "A Year's Work in an Out-apiary," and the culmination of his ripest experience as a bee-keeper, is also available to our subscribers, either old or new. As the years go on we find there are more and more who follow Doolittle, and who swear by him through thick and thin. The reading of GLEANINGS for 1910 will be

made much more valuable and helpful if these two authorities are close at hand.

#### STEAM-HEATED UNCAPPING-KNIVES.

AMONG the inventions over which the Hutchinson brothers are very enthusiastic in the production of extracted honey (see *Bee-keepers' Review*) is the steam-heated uncapping-knife, and the Beuhne capping-melter as he and his brother use it.

We have been working on a steam-heated uncapping-knife for two or three years back, but as yet we have not made one that just suited us, and hence have not put one on the market, nor said very much about it in print. But we have sent out a number of models to be tested, and among them one to W. Z. Hutchinson, knowing that he would give it an impartial test.

It is our opinion that it is a long way ahead of the cold knife or the ordinary one that must be continually dipped in hot water. When perfected we shall have illustrations showing it.

For the present we may say that steam from a common ten-cent tea-kettle on an oil stove will keep one of these knives *continuously* hot, and, what is of great importance, it is *self-cleaning*, i. e., it does not have to be scraped. As the blade is always hot the cappings slide off like melted butter from a hot case-knife.

#### HOW TO GET RID OF RATS.

THE United States Government has prepared a bulletin showing that the annual damage by rats runs far up into the millions of dollars. How to save this loss is a real problem with many. It is comparatively easy to catch young rats with an ordinary steel trap, but it is the hardened old sinners that avoid poison and steal the bait away from all kinds of traps without injury, that baffle the long-suffering householder, or, we will say in this case, the bee-keeper. Mice or rats, either, will do an awful damage among a lot of nice combs, and, generally speaking, we advise storing them in supers or hive-bodies, closed at top and bottom.

But we will say the rats are making havoc with the other property of the bee-keeper. Poison is distributed, and the result is that cats and dogs, and even children, are sometimes made victims. Traps are set in various places, but still the depredations of the rodent go on. Every now and then these ugly creatures are seen running from one rendezvous to another. Aye, right there is the solution of the difficulty. A 32-caliber flobert rifle with shot cartridges, or an ordinary shot-gun will destroy these old fellows as nothing else will. But perhaps the farmer or bee-keeper says he has no time to watch. Let him keep his gun handy. If a rat runs into a pile of stuff it is almost sure to come out in a few minutes to prospect again. Get the gun, and watch. When he shows up, give him a dose.

Rats will very often come out just about



sundown, and have a regular playspell back of the barn, or around near the poultry-house, where grain is nearly always available. At such times we have seen groups of four or five get out and play like kittens. When they get together in a close bunch we fire into them. We have killed in this way three rats and wounded two or three more. Now, a wounded rat will strike terror among the whole rat tribe. It seems cruel to think of it; but as he goes hobbling along among his fellows he is a constant warning of the fate that awaits the others if they remain. At one time when we were overrun with rats we employed a young man, our watchman in the factory buildings, to shoot them. After he had killed about a dozen, as they ran between the building in the courts, the whole rat tribe disappeared, and were gone for nearly a year.

We also found that we were able to capture quite a number of other rats by means of the old-fashioned box rabbit-trap with a set trigger. Almost every farmer's boy knows how to make it. A handful or so of grain is thrown into the bottom of the trap. The long wire trigger, without bait, should be made to reach clear down just over the pile of grain. As Mr. Rat comes in, his tail will brush the trigger and down will go the sliding door. The strange thing about it is that a trap of this sort will catch old ones as well as the young ones. We have caught in this way as many as three at a time. The trap is then put into a tub of water and the rats drowned.

There is no reason in the world why one should be pestered with this nuisance year after year. If the farmer or the bee-keeper will just make up his mind to get rid of them he can do so by using the rabbit-trap or shotgun. We have killed and wounded a good many with a little flobert rifle. One can purchase 22 and 32 shot cartridges that can be used in little rifles of this sort. From a humane point of view it is better to use the larger bore. Better still, use a 44-caliber smooth-bore shot-gun, and cartridges with No. 8 shot. These little shot-guns are made especially for taxidermists. The price is about \$10.00. Should your local hardware man not be able to procure one of them, write to the W. Bingham Company, Cleveland, Ohio.

We are informed that the 44-caliber taxidermist shot-gun is the most effective shot-gun made. It makes comparatively little noise; and if the rodent is shot in a barn the charge does not tear up the floor. The ordinary 10 and 12 gauge shot-guns do awful execution at close range, and it is not practicable to use them inside of a building, while a 32 lobert for a 44-caliber taxidermist shot-gun does very good work. The flobert is rather light, and sometimes will not do much more than to wound the rat. While it accomplishes its object to a great extent, it is better to give Mr. Rat a killing load if possible. There will be enough wounded with the better guns to bring about all the scare that is needed.

## STRAY STRAWS

BY DR. C. C. MILLER

WOOD ASHES are said to drive ants away.—*B. Vater*, 275.

IS SWEET CLOVER in general hardier than alfalfa? Here it was still green after alfalfa foliage was frozen dead.

DON'T FREE imprisoned nuclei at a time when other bees are playing, else the call will attract them to other hives.—*Schweiz. Bztg.*, 335.

THE QUEEN is put into the cage after the bees, page 671. We put the queen in first. Which is better? [It is a matter of individual taste.—*ED.*]

IF YOU USE a jar or pail turned upside down over a shallow dish as a feeder, be sure that there is not room for a bee to crawl under the lower edge of the jar or pail. In that case I've seen bees carried up by the bubble of air and drowned.

THE CHICAGO convention, Dec. 1, 2, was, as usual, fine; only it did not seem quite right without a single Root there. [We were very sorry not to be in the city, but another appointment made it practically impossible. The holidays are usually busy times with us at Medina.—*ED.*]

IF I UNDERSTAND page 701 correctly, a good outdoor winter entrance is  $\frac{3}{8}$  inch deep and 1 inch in width for every comb that is covered with bees. [We had not thought of it before in that light, but that is about right, according to our experience at Medina. Possibly the ratios would have to be changed for different localities.—*ED.*]

QUOTING from GLEANINGS, 575, *Bienen-Vater*, 295, says that a queen born June 19 began laying the 20th. The readers of *Bienen-Vater*, upon reading that, will say, "A queen laying when one day old! What liars those Americans are." No doubt it is an error of the German compositor. GLEANINGS said she began laying the 30th.

I'VE KNOWN for a long time that a very young virgin will be kindly received in any colony—queenless or queenright—and have been anxious to know how long her youthful innocence continues. D. M. Macdonald says, *Irish B. J.*, 68, "The period of safety may be said to pass with the third day of her life after leaving her natal cradle."

C. W. DAYTON, you practically say, p. 708, that bees are not inclined to gather honey when they are not in immediate need of it. Out upon such naughty talk! According to that, the Dadants, who leave all honey on until the close of the season, ought to have very poor crops. As a rule, my colonies that have the most honey, and so "are not in immediate need of it," are the very ones that hustle the hardest to get more.

UNCLE SAM gets something more than \$200,000,000 out of the liquor business. According to the report of the Committee of Social Betterment of Roosevelt's Home Commissions, the estimated annual cost of crime



due to alcoholic liquors is \$420,000,000. Costs about twice what it comes to! That's hardly business in Uncle Sam. [We don't believe that Uncle Sam will stand for this thing long. It may take him ten years; and while he may be slow, he is sure.—ED.]

BEE-KEEPERS say the pure-food laws now prevent purchasers of honey from getting stung.—*Chicago Daily News*. [The phrase "get stung" originated, we are told, during a hot political campaign in Toledo, of this State, and from that point it spread throughout the United States. Politically "get stung" means being turned down by the people or the party. In a general way it has come to have the significance of bad luck; or, if one does not "get stung," every thing is going lovely. While the phrase is pure slang it comes in very pat sometimes.—ED.]

CELLARED my bees November 18. It looked then that no more flight days might come; but since that time it has been mild, with several days warm enough for bees to fly. But if I had it to do over again I would do exactly as I did. The chances were much in favor of its being cold; and if the bees had been left out two weeks or more, and then taken in without a flight, it would have been rather hard on them; whereas two weeks longer confinement in the cellar is not so great a matter. Such a warm fall may not come again in many a year.

MORLEY PETTIT, Provincial Apiarist of Ontario, has been looking up what our experiment stations are doing in bee culture, and, according to his report, *Canadian Bee Journal*, 400, the showing is pretty poor. The work at Washington, under Dr. Phillips, of course takes the lead; but Kentucky, Tennessee, Maryland, and Texas are the only States reported as doing any thing. Michigan, where such fine work was done under Prof. Cook, hadn't had a bee for ten years. Are we overestimating the importance of bee culture, or are the experiment stations underestimating it?

L. S. CRAWSHAW says, *British B. J.*, p. 398: "I see that E. R. Root recommends that trapped robbers be destroyed; but I have kept them confined for several days, or a week, introducing a queen in the meantime, and later treating as a nucleus with success. In fact, I have often made nuclei by the simple process of allowing the trap to replace a stock for a short time." Quite a convenient way to make a nucleus, only the field-bees that would be caught would hardly make a good nucleus in which to have a virgin fertilized. But likely he puts the nucleus-hive to catch the bees at a time when the young bees are out for a playspell, and then he's right.

CEMENT is the material for the coming hive-stand, according to the report of quite a number at the Chicago convention. Some make a plain slab two inches thick and large enough to hold the hive, using also the same slabs to make sidewalks. Some have merely a rim, and some straight sticks. Possibly

the best of all is the slab with a cement block at each corner to raise the hive an inch or so. That keeps the bottom-board dry, making it last longer. My stands are mostly of fence boards lying flat. I can hardly think of any thing worse unless to have wider boards. The bottom-boards soon rot, and there is a fine shelter for the big black ants that honeycomb and ruin them.

A HIGHLY APPRECIATIVE notice of the French edition of the A B C of Bee Culture, *Schweiz. Bztg.*, 439, ends by saying, "And we are surprised to see the American authors so well informed concerning European conditions." As this is said by no less an authority than Dr. Kramer, said authors ought to feel much complimented. [This notice coming from Dr. Kramer is certainly appreciated by the authors. We have continually sought to pick out the best man we could find to write special articles. For example, the edition for 1910, now in the press, will have no less an authority than Dr. A. Hugh Bryan, of the Bureau of Chemistry, Washington, D. C., to write up all articles like "Glucose," "Adulteration," "Nectar," "Sugar," and the like. W. K. Morrison, now at San Diego, California, wrote the article on "Hives; Evolution of." He also made various additions to certain articles, so that they would conform to the best practices in Europe. It is fair to give credit to Mr. Morrison for this.—ED.]

EDITOR HUTCHINSON is after you slack-wirers with a sharp stick. He says: "Put in wires to keep the foundation from sagging; then leave them slack so it *can* sag! Why use the wires at all?" He wants the wires taut, taut. [Something over twenty years ago, when horizontal wiring first came to the front, we suggested as a remedy for buckling of the foundation between the horizontal wires, not drawing the wires quite so taut as had been done. This cured the difficulty, but allowed the foundation to stretch slightly, and at the same time the individual cells to elongate on a vertical line. For the last nineteen years (see GLEANINGS, March, 1890) we have advocated drawing the wires taut. Referring to the method of how to string the wires in a frame our directions that have stood without modification for years say: "Taking up the slack is accomplished in the manner as shown in the cut. Hold the frame between the table and the body, and with the left hand bear gently on each wire until the slack is all in the last wire. This is, of course, now taken up by the pliers in the right hand. When the wire is taut the end is twisted around the tack head and secured." Our esteemed contemporary says the "directions" to leave the wires slack "riles" him. If there are any printed "directions" going out with the frames or wire from any dealer or manufacturers advising slack wiring we have not run across them. Possibly Mr. Hutchinson had in mind the article by E. D. Townsend in our issue for May 1, page 281, of current volume.—ED.]

## BEE-KEEPING IN THE SOUTHWEST

BY LOUIS SCHOLL, NEW BRAUNFELS, TEX.

To old and young a merry Christmas and a happy New Year. May the coming year be a profitable one to us all in the things we may do and the lessons that we may learn.



### THE 1910 CENSUS.

It is unfortunate that the census will be taken during the next year, since our present year has been a very unfavorable one, taken as a whole, all over the United States, for the production of even an average crop of honey and wax; consequently the census figures will not show up the bee-keeping industry as they should. The Texas crop has been barely half of the average. This will make a material difference in the census figures. These conditions exist similarly in other States. For Texas, at least, it is my candid opinion that it would be safe just to double the figures for a true estimate of the real output of honey and wax in an *average* year.



### SOME PLANS FOR 1910.

The past year has been the busiest that I have ever experienced, and I fear that my editorial work has not been just what it ought to have been—at least it has not been as good as I intended to make it. Judging, however, from the many letters that have been sent me, and from the statements of the friends whom I have met, I believe that "Bee-keeping in the Southwest" is being more and more appreciated. For this reason my intention is to make this department of more interest during the next year. Our experience with twenty apiaries of bees, which compels us to adopt short methods and up-to-date equipment, should enable us to give to the readers items which will not only be new and interesting, but profitable as well. Beginning with the new year I shall try to describe our operations right through the season with a large number of out-apiaries, using the divisible-brood-chamber hives, and producing bulk, comb, and extracted honey. In this way the many questions that have been asked will be answered fully.



### THAT THICK MIDRIB.

Dr. Miller and the editor deserve a good "swat" for trying to tell me how to use that comb with a midrib half an inch thick so as to make full-grown bees emerge from those small cells by spacing the combs further apart and allowing the bees to elongate the cells. Who ever heard of any thing like this? Here are the facts: The comb was in a broad-nest between straight combs, spaced the natural or regular distance. The midrib of this comb was half an inch thick on account of the age, and the cell walls were thicker

also. The cells were, therefore, too small to allow full-grown bees to hatch from them. The large numbers that did hatch out were but little more than half the size of their sisters. These are the facts, and I am convinced that combs, sometimes at least, as in this case, become useless as brood-combs if left too long in the brood-chamber. Now, what has spacing the combs further apart to allow the bees to elongate the cells to do with the facts? Surely, if the combs got into such a condition the bees would be powerless to spread them. It is impossible to tell how old such combs must be, for I do not know how old this comb of mine was. I believe, however, that it was more than thirty years old; but how much more I do not know.



### AUTOMOBILES FOR THE BEE-KEEPER.

A few years ago automobiles were considered impractical for the apiarist. Now there are numbers of bee-keepers who are using them to great advantage. With a series of outyards and reasonably good roads it is no trick at all with one of these machines to manage twice as many colonies as before. It is not only tiresome but most aggravating to jog along with an old-style wagon and team when one is needed at every yard at the same time. It is then that the long-felt want is most apparent, and it becomes worse when some other fellow passes by with the thing you "auto" have, and leaves you behind.

With outyards twenty miles away it is necessary to drive eight hours in hot weather, and there are two hours left for work on that trip. With the machine the time would be just reversed—two hours for the trip and eight for work, if ten working hours are figured for the day. Furthermore, with a team it would be cruel to misuse the animals for many such trips; but the automobile, if kept in good working order, would always be ready to go instead of being tired out. Furthermore, the danger of horses being stung would be done away with.

Bee-keepers generally should more readily learn to manage and care for automobiles than men of any other class, because of their practical knowledge of machinery, etc. The automobile not only brings the bee-keeper and his bees closer together, aiding him to be a more successful and extensive bee-keeper, but it brings him closer to his neighbors and closer to the markets. It aids both in social as well as in business affairs. One or a dozen miles cuts but little figure with the owner of one of these machines, and he can get more profit and more pleasure out of life. The time is not far distant when every up-to-date bee-keeper will own an automobile.

The question here naturally arises, "Which is the best automobile for the bee-keeper?" Since this is an interesting topic, we should be glad to have articles giving further light on the subject. A few have appeared; but let us consider the best type of motor vehicle for apianian use.



## SIFTINGS.

By J. E. CRANE, MIDDLEBURY, VT.

That method of hiving a swarm automatically, by Chas. E. Adams, p. 336, June 1, seems to me the simplest by far, and most satisfactory that I have seen; but in large yards it might not work so well.

On p. 622, Oct. 15, an abundance of clover bloom is predicted for 1910. Clover is now in much better condition here than it was a year ago. I believe there is no way in which we can increase the yield of honey more surely than by stimulating the farmers to sow alsike clover seed.

Yesterday I went to look over a small apiary for a neighbor, a mile and a half away. I found his colonies averaged twice the amount of winter stores that my own colonies did, so that, being outside of the range of my bees, the small number of colonies had a larger proportion of pasturage than my colonies had.

I believe that the conclusions of W. F. Cox and F. Greiner, pages 631, 632, Oct. 15, in regard to the value of excluders, are correct. In one yard of 100 colonies where extracting-supers and excluders were used this year, I found practically all of the honey above the excluders, although there was an abundance of room below. [See letter by Elias Fox on page 762 in this issue.—Ed.]

On page 369 Mr. Byer tells of the injury to stock by feeding on alsike clover. Although this clover grows very extensively in this section I have never before heard of its injuring stock. Is not the fault that of the white-nosed horses rather than of the clover? May be their noses would crack if they fed on other clovers alone. Hereabout, alsike clover is thought to be far better than red clover for all kinds of stock.

On page 622, Oct. 15, I see no objection to putting baits in corners. I have sometimes used the outside of the super from corner to corner for baits. I think they are better on the outside than in the center; for, if placed in the center, bees are often induced to fill the baits before they are strong enough to do much more; but if the baits are on the sides of the super, the colony is usually strong enough to do good work all through the super after they once begin on the outside.

Friend Foster, page 455, Aug. 1, says that shipping-cases that have  $\frac{1}{8}$ -inch space between the tops of the sections and the covers are a better protection for honey than those in which the sections are flush with the top. He is right so far as the better protection is concerned, but I wonder whether he thinks this is enough for these thin factory-made basswood cases. I have just stepped on an

empty case and found that the cover bent down  $1\frac{1}{2}$  inches in the center. It would be better to have more space above the sections than  $\frac{1}{8}$  inch, or else have the covers made thicker, or avoid stepping on them altogether.

That is a pretty good record, p. 621. Oct. 15—2873 queens reared in one season by one man and a small boy. There are some things some of us would like to know. How many colonies of bees did it take, and how many nuclei? [There were about 75 colonies in the spring. When queen-rearing operations were under full sway we had 170 twin nuclei, or 340 in all. Bees for some of these were drawn from the other yards; but most of them were supplied from the 75 colonies referred to. As to how these nuclei were made up, see Nov. 1st issue, page 667.—Ed.]

### UNITING IN THE FALL.

On page 593, Oct. 1, Mr. Doolittle tells us how to unite bees in the autumn days. His plan means too much work when the yards are five or ten miles from home. I have had little difficulty after the cool weather comes and the bees are clustered closely, by just shaking them together in one hive. The cool air seems to take away all disposition to fight, and the new comers are always welcome, as they help to keep up the warmth; but I rarely try to unite queenless colonies, as I do not consider them of much value if they have been without a queen for some time.

### THE PROPER DENSITY OF SYRUP.

You are quite right, Mr. Editor, page 589, Oct. 1, in advising syrup made of two parts of sugar to one of water. There is a waste in reducing if much thinner syrup is given, and the bees take it too slowly if it is much thicker.

On p. 590, Dr. Miller says he has fed over one thousand pounds of sugar this year. We have beat you, doctor. We have had to feed some eight thousand pounds and one thousand pounds of honey. This meant some work, since most of our bees were from three to ten miles from home.

### BROOD-CHAMBERS CROWDED WITH HONEY.

On p. 592, Oct. 1, friend Holtermann objects to the way Wesley Foster and Dr. Miller manipulate their supers, as his experience is that such methods crowd the brood-chamber with honey. Oh, my! but wouldn't we like a little of such experience? When I began bee-keeping I used to worry about the brood-chambers getting crowded with honey; but after more than forty years of experience with hundreds of colonies I have never known of a colony seriously injured by having too much honey, but have known of hundreds that were injured by having too little. I have removed many queens the last of June and July so that my bees would fill their combs with honey rather than with brood.



## CONVERSATIONS WITH DOOLITTLE

AT BORODINO, NEW YORK.

"Mr. Doolittle, I told my friend Mr. Barber yesterday, that, if he would give his children honey instead of butter to eat on their bread, it would be better for them. Is this right?"

"Well, Mr. Jones, honey is now much cheaper than butter; and if those who can not afford both would eat honey, especially in the case of children, it would be an advantage as far as health is concerned, and they would like it better."

"My next question is, don't you queen-breeders ask too high a price for your queens which you winter over and sell in the spring?"

"Mr. Jones, you are too good a bee-keeper not to know that, to remove laying queens in the early part of the season, is a very costly procedure, and that in most cases some delay must occur in getting them replaced; consequently much brood is lost at a time when every effort should be put forth to secure a large number of bees for the white-clover harvest. At 10 cts. a pound it would take only 25 pounds of honey to make the difference between a \$5.00 queen and a \$2.50 queen; and every one would call it a bargain to get a breeding queen at the latter figure. It is my opinion that queens can not be changed in the best colonies in May without a loss of 25 pounds of honey."

"Is there any difference in the method of superseding queens in blacks and Italians?"

"In a black or German colony, in case the queen dies from old age or any other cause, the bees at once proceed to replace her by converting a worker larva into a queen, partly by the rich food called royal jelly, and partly by constructing a queen-cell over this larva, which is then floated out near the mouth of the cell on this royal jelly. With Italians there is a difference; for, from close observation, I find that most of the queens of this race are superseded before they die; for as soon as the bees find out that the queen is beginning to fail in egg-laying they build queen-cells in which the queen lays, and from these eggs young queens are fed and reared almost like those in colonies that are preparing to cast a prime swarm."

"Do you consider queens as reared by the Italians better than those reared after the old queen is dead, as in the case of blacks?"

"I certainly do, and I am not alone in this matter; for nearly all practical bee-keepers are agreed on this point. Such larvae are intended for queens from the very start, and are thus fed lavishly during the whole larval period."

"In your opinion, what is the most important thing for a bee-keeper to study?"

"I do not know just what your question is intended to cover; but I would say this—there is no subject of more importance to the bee-keeper, nor is there one that gives him more pleasure, than the study of the honey-producing plants. No matter wheth-

er a flower blooms in the garden, field, or forest, it at once becomes an object of interest if the bees gather honey from it. Upon the amount and duration of honey-producing plants in the vicinity of an apiary depends the success or failure of the enterprise. In locating an apiary for honey production one should have an eye to the amount of bee forage in reach of the apiary, for no amount of labor and skill will produce results where there is no source of supply.

"The labor of cultivating the crop, rental of the land, the uncertainty of securing a yield after it is grown, all tend to discourage one from the cultivation of any plant or tree wholly for honey. Good management, however, with land and bees, even in our more densely populated States, makes both lines of work profitable. Fruit-trees yield nectar, and the fruit is a paying crop as well. White clover is a great honey-producer, and provides the best of pasturage for stock. Alsike clover is equally great as a honey-producer, and is nearly equal in value for hay to any of the other grasses. Buckwheat yields both honey and grain. Raspberries are also valuable in both ways. For shade, honey, and timber, we can plant basswood, maple, locust, willow, and other trees. Then, too, various kinds of honey-producing plants can be grown for the seed, which is always in demand. The obstacle in the way of growing trees in quantities is the magnitude of the investment and length of time required before any profit can be realized; yet, notwithstanding this, a few of our apiarists are setting out basswood groves, feeling sure that such a course will pay in the end.

"Proximity to a forest of maples, basswoods, and other honey-producing trees is very desirable. If the apiary can be on the southeast side of such woodland, so much the better. White and golden willows are great in utility, as they produce the first early honey. Fruit-trees should abound; and if woodland clearings are within the range of the bees' flight, covered with wild raspberries, an abundance of this honey can be secured. White and alsike clover should be plentiful, and buckwheat should be grown to a great extent. In some localities, goldenrod, asters, and other fall flowers produce considerable honey. Probably no one locality could be found having all of these; yet if several do exist, so as to make a continuous season, the locality is a desirable one. Care should be taken not to locate in valleys subject to late frosts, nor near large bodies of water or swamps. In hilly countries bees thrive best in some sheltered spot midway between a valley and a hill top. Clover, basswood, and buckwheat are the three great honey-producers of the Northern States; and where they exist in profusion, failure seldom occurs.

"Do not locate an apiary where the field is already stocked with bees, for it is an injustice to the former possessor, which injustice you would resent were you in his place; besides, such a course would also injure your own prospect for success."

## GENERAL CORRESPONDENCE

### SOME "DISCOVERIES" ON THE ALEXANDER TREATMENT FOR EUROPEAN FOUL BROOD.

Dr. Miller's Modification an Apparent Success.

BY DR. C. C. MILLER.

When I began treating foul-broody colonies last summer I piled the brood of four colonies over an excluder on a fifth colony, this fifth colony being equally foul-broody. At the end of three weeks the combs over the excluder would be emptied of brood and ready to melt up. But the combs in the lower story would be as bad as ever. Then a new set of piles would have to be made; and, no matter how many times this would be repeated, there would always be left the foul-broody lower stories. Then it occurred to me, "If there is any thing in the Alexander plan, and if bees queenless three weeks will clean out their frames, why will they not clean out the frames in these upper stories? It's worth trying, any way."

So when the piles had put in their three weeks, this is the way I did: I took the whole pile off its stand. On the stand I put the second story—that is, the story that had been immediately above the excluder. Into this I brushed the colony—that is, the bees and queen that had been in the lower story. In most cases this was an entire success, the colonies being and continuing entirely healthy.

So here was what may possibly be an important "discovery,"—with apologies to A. I. Root for the use of the word. The discovery is that, at least in some cases and under some conditions, a diseased colony with a queen may clean out combs over an excluder so that they will be entirely healthy. But if any credit is due for this discovery, the chief credit belongs to our good friend the late E. W. Alexander; for without his lead I never would have thought the discovery possible.

Possibly some do not know what the Alexander plan for the treatment of European foul brood (black brood) is. It takes but a few words to tell it. Make a colony strong; make it queenless, and let it remain queenless three weeks; then give it a vigorous young laying Italian queen. That's all: the bees do the rest.

#### THE ALEXANDER PLAN NOT SUITABLE FOR AMERICAN FOUL BROOD.

I desire to record here my belief that, in giving us this plan of treatment, Mr. Alexander has given us something of real and lasting value.

Failures with the Alexander plan, I believe, have been reported. It is possible that with it there will always be more or less

failures. It is just possible, also, that, where failures occurred, Mr. Alexander's teachings were not strictly followed. Were the failures with European foul brood, or with American? Mr. Alexander never insisted that his plan would succeed with American foul brood, although I believe he thought it might do so.

I very much doubt that it will often, if ever, succeed with American foul brood. In European foul brood the dead larva dries down in the cell in such a way that it is not so very difficult for the bees to clean it out entirely. In American foul brood the dead larva dries down upon the cell-wall like so much glue, impossible of removal. At least that is the way I understand it.

#### THE COLONIES SHOULD BE STRONG.

Another cause of failure may have been from failing to note or sufficiently emphasize Mr. Alexander's instruction to make the colony *strong*. A weak and discouraged lot of bees should not be expected to do very vigorous work at cleaning out their cells, especially when queenless.

Mr. Alexander found that a strong force of bees would clean out their cells provided they were rearing no fresh brood to keep up the infection. I went just a step further, and found that such a force with a queen would clean out combs to which they, but not the queen, had access.

#### A VARIATION OF THE ALEXANDER PLAN.

The last performance I have mentioned—taking away the pile and leaving the colony in what had been the second story—still left the lower story with its infected brood to be dealt with. There were several of these, and upon them I tried another variation of the Alexander plan. Upon a new stand I make a pile of them, four or five stories high, taking with each enough bees to care for the brood, also a few extra to make up for the bees that would return to their old stands. Understand that each story contained a full quota of brood in all stages from the egg to the young bee just emerging, but there was no queen in the pile.

Of course, queen-cells were started. In ten days I destroyed all of them, and put in the lower story a virgin of choice stock. There was an excluder over the first story, for the purpose of confining this young queen to the lower story. In about three weeks from the time the pile was formed, the queen was laying in what generally proved to be clean combs.

It is possible, if not probable, that wherever the bees did not clean out the combs perfectly it was because they were not strong enough. At any rate, if it were to do over again, not so many colonies would be thrown on foundation, and more would have the Alexander treatment. But I would certainly continue the variation of giving the young virgin in 10 days rather than a laying queen at the end of 21 days. Many a time I have noticed in a nucleus having a young queen not yet laying how the workers polish out the cells before she begins to lay. In-



deed, if I find the cells well polished I feel almost as sure a queen is there as if I saw the queen. Now, it seems to me that it must make quite a difference whether the bees are left utterly queenless for twenty-one days, or whether in the last ten or eleven days they have a virgin. After being queenless for ten days they begin to feel discouraged and inclined to let things go at loose ends; but let a virgin enter upon the scene and they are wide awake to clean up in preparation for the work they expect her to do.

This is not all I know about foul brood, but is, perhaps, enough for the present on such a malodorous subject.

Marengo, Ill.

[We are not sure but Dr. Miller has made some real discoveries in the treatment of European or black brood. His modified form of Alexander treatment looks reasonable, and the fact that he has been largely successful with it commends it to our thoughtful consideration.]

When Mr. Alexander some years ago showed us how his whole apiary that had been treated on his plan was all healthy, notwithstanding there were yards of bees in the locality that were rotten with the disease, we felt convinced that he had something that was good. We accordingly paid him \$50 to make the details of the plan public, and this he did. But one or two of the New York inspectors apparently believed there was nothing in it—that the disease in the Alexander apiary had run its course, or, rather, run out. This feeling was apparently shared by Dr. E. F. Phillips, of the Bureau of Entomology; but nevertheless we had faith in the plan, but thought it not wise to say very much about it until we could secure further reports. Either the original Alexander treatment or the one modified by the sage of Marengo is very simple, saves a lot of time and material, requires no destruction of brood or combs, and the only loss, apparently, is the entire suspension of brood-rearing in all stages for a period of three weeks. The McEvoy treatment involves considerable work, the purchase of foundation, the melting-up of otherwise good combs, the building-out of combs from starters, melting these up again, and compelling the bees to build comb again from starters or foundation. The actual cost of this treatment in time and money is considerable; and while we do not go so far as to say that the Alexander plan or Dr. Miller's modification is going to be a success, we do think the possibilities are such as to merit our consideration. To that end we should be pleased to get reports from those who have tested the original Alexander treatment, and in addition we should like to hear next summer from those who are in position to try Dr. Miller's modification.

In this connection it would seem that Dr. Miller's idea of introducing a young virgin in 10 days rather than a laying queen in 21 days is a decided improvement. While we are not sure, we believe Dr. Miller is right

in supposing bees will do a better job of polishing in the cells when there is a virgin in the hive than when they are hopelessly queenless. It looks reasonable that they should do so.

We have already had a few favorable reports and some unfavorable ones of the original Alexander treatment; and it is possible that the last named were due to the fact that the colonies were not strong enough.

It is true that Mr. Alexander did not make the claim that his treatment would cure the old-fashioned or American foul brood; but one or two of his disciples have made that claim.—ED.]

## FOUNDATION IN SECTIONS.

### The Extra Thin Makes but a Slight Midrib.

BY F. GREINER.

As to the use of full sheets of comb foundation in section boxes (pages 528, 604), a practice I have never felt like endorsing, I want to add that, sometimes, under very favorable conditions, the extra-light section foundation is well worked out, and can scarcely be detected in the finished product. At other times the same article becomes quite objectionable. My good friend Dr. James Moss, minister of the M. E. Church in Naples, is taking some interest in bees and honey of late. He was taking dinner at my house lately, and on this occasion I showed him the difference between genuine virgin comb honey and that with fishbone or backbone in it. I also explained to him how profitable it would be for me to use full sheets of foundation in all my sections; and also the position I took in regard to using the artificial midrib.

"Well," he said, "don't stand in your own light, brother G. Use the midrib."

I did not intend to say any thing about this, but it is out.

Dr. Miller rather excuses himself for using full sheets of foundation in sections by saying he would have to use queen-excluders under supers with starters only. With us it rarely happens that queens go up into the supers, even when the brood-chambers are reduced to six or seven L. frames. When the contraction is carried any further we have trouble; but even then, more with pollen than with brood. I would hardly expect less pollen were I to use full sheets of foundation in the sections instead of mere starters. The tendency would be the other way, I judge.

Bee-keepers in Germany are still taking a very firm stand against the use of foundation in comb honey. This may be due in part to the fact that many bee-keepers over there make their own foundation with the Rietsche press. They can not make as delicate an article as is made in the United States by the regular manufacturers, and it is quite likely that very many of the Germans do not know how fine a product is used here in sections by the large majority of honey-producers who are using foundation. Possibly their



opposition might disappear were they acquainted with our extra-light section foundation.

#### THE PROPER WAY TO EXHIBIT COMB HONEY AT FAIRS.

As in former years, I had occasion to see the honey exhibits at several agricultural fairs this year, and in every case almost all the exhibited comb honey was unduly exposed to dust, flies, and insects in general. Where the rules and regulations demand an exhibit of 250 sections in the general display, and every section exposed to view, as is the case at the New York State fair, it would entail too heavy an expense for the exhibitor should he have to show his honey under glass. The managers of the fair should provide suitable glass cases for these exhibitions. For my part I should not like to exhibit and expose to dust and flies so large an amount of honey for a week or two, even if I were sure of carrying off the first premium on my exhibit. The fact that a certain lot of honey has been awarded the first premium at a great show may be a recommendation of some material value; but the accompanying circumstance of eight or ten days' exposure to flies and dust would detract much from that value. In some of our best and most frequented grocery stores I have observed comb honey very carelessly exposed to dust and flies, while in others the flakes of honey are left in the glassed shipping-case, or are displayed in a neat glass case as it should be. It pays to be neat in any kind of business; and particularly in our honey business neatness must not be disregarded.

I have usually shown my comb honey in a large glass case, and in small specially designed single-row glassed cases, showing practically all the comb. I have also shown the single sections when they were glassed on both sides. This last is a very good way providing such glassed honey can be sold by weight afterward, glass to be paid for as honey.

#### CLEANING OUT EXTRACTING-COMBS.

In an article I wrote for the *American Bee Journal* a short time ago, in which I described and illustrated my method of having extracting-combs cleaned out, etc., and which the editor commented on, page 653, as well as Dr. Miller in the next issue, I referred to the combs as they came from the extractor "wet with honey." It would be reasonable to expect the bees to clean out any combs containing *unsealed* stores. My bees have always been prone to take sealed honey out of combs under similar conditions, and I would not expect them to do a thorough job if it were sealed honey placed in stacks of supers back of a hive.

In order to have sections that are partly filled with honey, both sealed and unsealed, cleaned out without injuring the comb, Mr. Danzenbaker advised once at a bee-keepers' convention that we pile them up before the entrance of a hive during a warm night. I have so far preferred to stack up the supers containing such honey somewhere in the

bee-yard upon a bottom-board, covering with a close-fitting cover and giving a small entrance. This is less work for me, and we run no risk of having such bait sections spoiled by rain during the night. They may thus be left out as long as is convenient, or it is convenient to take them in.

#### BUYING CARBON-BISULPHIDE CHEAP.

Up to within a year or two the price I had to pay for bisulphide of carbon was 35 cents per pound. This was not only excessive, but it was more—it was prohibitory, as I could obtain practically the same result for not much more than one-tenth the cost by using sulphur. Of late I bought the sulphide at \$1.00 per gallon (about 11 pounds), and 45 cents express from the city. At this price I can stand it to use it in the fumigation of comb honey and combs. It stands to reason that, the smaller the space is to be filled with fumes, or, rather, the more combs we can crowd into a certain space, and the nearer we can shut up every thing, guarding the escape of the fumes, the more successful we shall be in doing the work cheaply as well as effectively. I do not know of a more practical plan than to stack up the supers eight or ten high, placing the liquid in a saucer on top in an empty super, or, better, a shallow ring, covering all up as tight as I can. It is really the same method I practiced for many years when I was using sulphur, with the exception that I used a full-depth hive-body on top to burn the sulphur in. When I practiced this method, sometimes I had the hive-cover scorched a little on the inside, but had never a fire started. It is a method I still use at times. It is the cheapest, even with the bisulphide of carbon at \$1.00 per gallon.

Naples, N. Y.

#### QUEEN-EXCLUDERS, NOT HONEY-EXCLUDERS.

**Evidence to Show that Honey Brought in by Field Bees is Not Transferred to the Young Bees to be Carried to the Cells; Honey Above Excluders the Only Pure Honey.**

BY ELIAS FOX.

In reply to W. F. Cox's article on the use of queen-excluders, page 631, Oct. 15, I desire to say just a few words. Only a few years ago I gave a report of one colony giving me 125 lbs., stored above a queen-excluder in, I think, something like three weeks. Last year I reported one colony giving me 425 lbs. of surplus for the season. This also passed through a queen-excluder and was stored in three full-depth extracting-supers. I think they are *all* wrong when they say the field bees deliver their loads of nectar to nurse-bees to be stored in the surplus cells, or store it in the brood-chamber later to be transferred above. This is all bosh. Bees are more consistent and economical of time and labor. True, I have often seen the young bees receive honey direct from the incoming field-bees; perhaps one in ten

thousand might unload this way if it *does unload*; but in all of my observations it always occurred to me that only enough for a meal was taken by the young bees, and the field bee would then deposit the rest in a cell.

As to storing in the brood-chamber to be transferred above, suppose the honey is coming in at the rate of 12 to 15 lbs. a day, the brood-frames are partly filled with honey, nearly all of which is capped, and the rest solid full of brood in all stages—from the egg just deposited to the mature bees just gnawing out, and the queen is depositing eggs in every available cell nearly as fast as the bees emerge therefrom, and cells are cleaned and prepared to receive them. Did you ever ask yourself this question, "Where could 12 to 15 lbs. of honey be stored, in the brood-chamber?" No, sir. The honey goes direct to the surplus-chamber. I believe I have given this as much thought and observation as any man living, and have noticed thousands and thousands of bees unloading with wings worn nearly to fragments. Give us facts and queen-excluders.

I would about as soon be without bees as without excluders. While it is a fact that, where excluders are not used, and the honey is extracted while the brood is in all stages, thousands of the larvæ are also extracted, and many of them mashed and contents taken up in the honey. The quantity of matter is so small, comparatively, we do not see it, neither do we taste it; but *it is there just the same*. Consumer, how do you want the honey you eat—in its purity or slightly mixed with dead larvæ? Give me mine stored above the excluder.

Hillsboro, Wis., Nov. 1.

### BREEDING STRONGER QUEENS.

Grafting the Larvæ Twice in Order to Secure an Abundance of Royal Jelly.

BY J. W. GEORGE.

I will give something to your readers that may be worth considering, especially the queen-breeders. I don't claim to be the originator of the idea, neither do I claim it to be new; yet I have never seen it in print, hence I think it will be new to some. Mr. John Nekhart suggested the idea, and Mr. Henry Perkins developed the practical system.

We know that, to develop the *best* queen, she must have an abundance of food in a strong colony of bees, and a poor queen *vice versa*. It is an easy matter to get a strong colony of bees; but to *force* them to feed the royal larvæ abundantly is not so easy—hence the Nekhart-Perkins method.

The plan is simple, but requires a little more work than the ordinary method. It is nothing more nor less than a double graft. Mr. Perkins prepares his cell cups in the ordinary way, and grafts just as if he intended that graft to produce a queen. In about forty hours (not more than that) he removes

that larva and replaces it with a new one of the proper age to produce a good queen; but before placing the second graft in the cell cup he takes a small square-end stick and works the royal jelly down until the surface is level, so that the small larva will not be enveloped by the royal jelly from where the largest graft was removed. He also trims the cell cup to about the length it was at the beginning. The result is that the cell is not capped over until the larva reaches the proper age, and by that time there is such an abundance of royal jelly that the young queen has all she can consume, and more. Mr. Perkins claims, I think, that many of our queens are not properly nurtured, for the reason that royal jelly becomes so hard (owing to the small quantity in the cell) that the young queen can not absorb it, hence she comes out half starved, and is only a runt; whereas the queen from the double graft leaves, when she hatches, a large lump of white royal jelly which would be almost fit to start another graft with.

Several bee-men here have tried Mr. Perkins' plan, and are well pleased with results. The principle is good, and I know Mr. Perkins to be one who thinks, and does not jump at conclusions; and any one who tries this method carefully will be well paid for his effort, and will develop a better class of queens than he ever had before. Some lose a small part of the second graft.

Imperial, Cal., Nov. 16.

[Our readers will not forget that Mr. George is one of the most extensive honey-producers in the West.—Ed.]

### THE ORIGIN OF HONEY-DEW.

Not an Excretion.

BY D. M. McDONALD.

[Most authorities regard honey-dew as a *secretion* principally, instead of an *excretion*. Prof. H. A. Surface, p. 623, Oct. 15, says that some of the plant-lice are not provided with the cornicles, etc., through which the sweet substance is secreted, and that from such insects the honey-dew may be produced through the vent. We assume from this that Professor Surface believes that most of the honey-dew is secreted. However, no less an authority than D. M. McDonald, the noted Scotch writer and bee-keeper, denies that honey-dew is ever an excretion. Personally we hope that this is true, for it is exceedingly revolting to one's nature to think of eating a substance *excreted* by an insect; and we are inclined to believe that entirely too much prominence has been given to this phase of the question. And when doctors disagree, is there any reason why bee-keepers should ever refer to honey-dew as being an *excretion* from plant-lice?

Mr. McDonald's article on this question, in the *British Bee Journal* for Nov. 4, is so interesting, and shows so clearly the source of the inky color which is noted at times in honey-dew, that we give it herewith in full.—Ed.]

This *bête noire* of bee-keepers has been very prevalent in this country, on the Continent, and in America during the past honey season, and many an enthusiastic bee-keeper has had reason to curse its presence, while others may have still further cause to rue its contaminating influence before next season opens. Assuredly, manifesting itself in quantity in any hive will not tend to suc-



cessful wintering. Not that all honey-dew is so very bad, for there are at least two kinds of it, differing considerably in composition. One is a saccharine juice which exudes under certain climatic conditions from the leaves of various trees, amongst them being oak, chestnut, lime, beech, ash, conifers, and fruit trees. Now, as is well known, there visits these "sweating" leaves an aphid which feeds greedily on this sweet substance. It, like the bee, has something in the nature of a honey-sac, quite separate from its ordinary stomach, and from which, when the sac gets overcharged, it regurgitates, or rejects, "aphidian honey" by means of two tubes used for *no other* purpose, fortunately for the bees and their keepers. In itself this fluid, which is a secretion, *not* an excretion, would not be wholly unpalatable. It looks like a bright, sparkling, clear drop of liquid when held up against the light, and tastes by no means harsh. But, unfortunately, a soot fungus grows on the leaves, making them appear as if they had been coated with this substance. To the sorrow of the bee-keeper and to his serious loss, this gives a black inky appearance to the saccharine matter when it is gathered and consigned to the cells, and when extracted it looks dark and muddy, sometimes resembling in color blacking or coal tar. Much of it in the admixture thoroughly injures the sale of the honey, and even a little of it goes far to deteriorate the quality and flavor.

The following method may be used to test the amount of real honey and the proportion of honey-dew: Place a large spoonful of slaked lime in about two pints of water, and stir the compound thoroughly. Allow the lime to settle at the bottom, and then pour off the clear liquid into another bottle. Place a tea-spoonful of the inky honey into a tumbler nearly full of this lime-water, and give it a good shaking or stir it smartly. If the mixture remains clear you have pure honey; if partly cloudy you have a small mixture of honey-dew; but if it turns very muddy it is largely contaminated.

The eye at once detects its presence, however, as the honey assumes a muddy, cloudy, dark appearance unknown in flower nectar. The sense of taste aids the eye, and to the initiated not only clearly proves that it is present, but pretty well gauges its proportion. Aiding these two senses comes that of smell. The odor of honey-dew is something apart from that of any true nectar secreted by *Flora's* offspring.

The very worst type should be sold to the blacking manufacturers, or it might be used as a lubricant. Large quantities of inferior honey are annually purchased by biscuit manufacturers, and honey-dew can, if not too strongly flavored, be substituted if sold as such. For those who have a trade in low-grade honey a blend of honey and honey-dew will sell easily under a suitable name at a low price. Foreigners and a certain class in great parts of our larger cities would not object to the pronounced flavor if they got it cheap. A blend, if honey-dew is not

in the ascendant, might be allowed to granulate, and can then be sold cheaply in this form as honey-dew honey. If there is only a slight coloring many would purchase at a small figure if the home market is worked up. Those having a large quantity much contaminated should preserve it carefully till spring, and feed with a view to stimulating. For turning into bees it is as good as the very best and choicest grade on the market. Another use to which I wonder somebody has not advised it should be put is to draw out new combs. With a glut from honey-dew a large number of combs could be built in a few days. Honey-dew is a saccharine substance, but it contains a residue. This latter the bees would carefully eliminate in changing the liquid into a solid, so that the combs would be perfectly sweet and clean. It is possible, however, that they might be of a darker shade, or assume something of a green tinge. With a heavy flow on from this source, remove regular shallow-frame bodies, and replace them by full-depth frames fitted with full sheets of foundation, and they are drawn out as if by magic. It is not generally known, but it is a fact all the same, that far more perfect combs are constructed in surplus-chambers than can be obtained in the regular body-box, and with a heavy flow and a full force of bees they can be got flat as a board.

This has been an uncommonly bad season for honey-dew, and an undue proportion of the little genuine honey gathered has been spoilt by the admixture. Fortunately, the plague in its worst form is not of frequent occurrence. The year 1907 was bad, 1898 was worse, but these are the only really bad seasons, I think, for over twenty years. Dr. Miller records that he had only one vile year in forty-eight. Mr. Carr, in 1898, described that season as the only really bad one he had experienced in over twenty-five years, and for over twenty years I have never had its presence made offensively manifest. Ancient writers set a higher value on honey-dew than we do, and Pliny called it the spittle of the stars, while others called it a dew from heaven. I should like to impress on readers that, although it is frequently associated with the presence of aphides, cocci, etc., they are a result of it, and not it of them; and, further, I would desire to emphasize as a fact that the "aphidian" honey is not an excretion, but simply an exudation from the leaves, or an ejection from "honey-sacs" by peculiar organs of these insect pests, and that the black inky shade is due to the mold, or fungus, and not to the insect or the "dew."

#### THREATENED DAMAGE SUIT AVERTED.

*Mr. Root:*—I wish to thank you for the interest you have taken in my case with Mr. ——. You will remember that he claimed my bees injured his peaches, and threatened to bring suit for damages. I sent him your letter as well as some communications which I received from other sources, together with "Bees and Fruit" and other printed matter. I have not seen him nor heard from him since, and do not think he will carry the matter further.

Valparaiso, Ind., Oct. 9.

E. S. MILLER.

## CUT COMB HONEY.

**A New Industry that has been Developed  
for the Dining-car Companies and the  
Big Restaurants in the Cities.**

BY E. R. ROOT.

For a number of years back, there has been an ineffectual effort made to develop a honey trade with the railroads for their dining-cars and the big hotels and restaurants of our cities. Their objection to extracted has been the fear of adulteration. Comb honey was all right, but it did not pay them to cut up a whole section just to get one portion for an occasional customer who might ask for it. The mutilated comb left, it was explained, might lie around a dripping mess for some days before more would be called for. No, Mr. Restaurant Man did not care to bother with it, neither did the dining-car people.

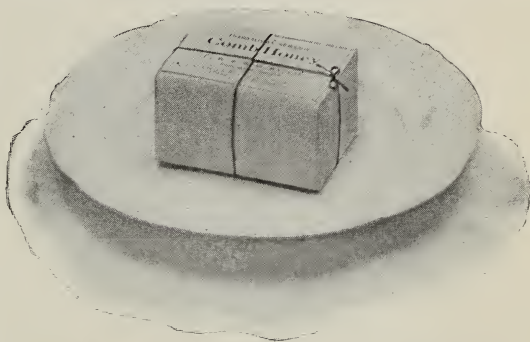
About three years ago we conceived the idea of making up individual services of comb honey put up in neat paper cartons tied with a blue ribbon. We then put a man on the road to wait upon the big roads centering at Chicago, and the large restaurants.

The little services of comb honey looked neat and pretty, and the dining-car people gave it a trial.

Each service was made just large enough to contain a choice piece of extra-fine honey sufficient for one person; and whether one or a dozen calls came in, it made no difference, because there was no daubing or cutting into a large piece of honey. The traveler, when he calls for a service on a diner, is given a neat little package which the waiter

opens up and places before him. The cut chunk of honey is perhaps less liable to arouse in his mind the silly idea of the so-called "manufactured comb honey" he sees in sections.\* He is pleased, and so also were the dining-car people.

At first they bought in very small quantities, and later they increased the size of their orders until now large quantities of honey are sold to this special trade. In order to



Individual service of comb honey, designed especially for Pullman dining-cars and fancy restaurants.

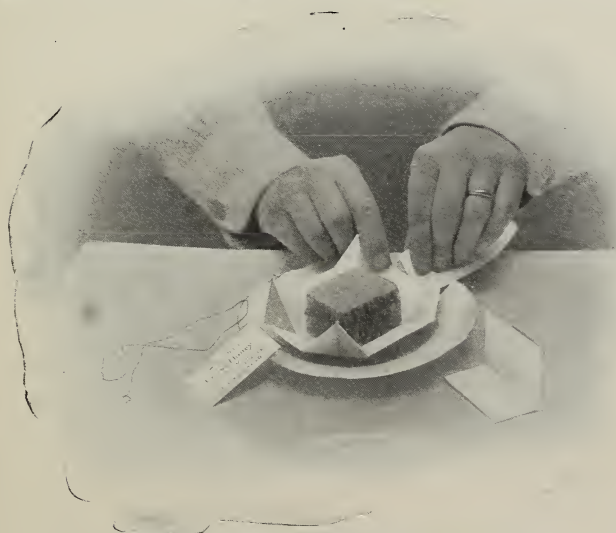
give the reader an idea of how the railroads are taking hold of it, it would be proper right here to give a list of some of the prominent roads that are furnishing it on their dining-car service. The following is a partial list:

Chicago & Northwestern,	Baltimore & Ohio,
Santa Fe,	Big Four,
Erie,	Great Northern,
Lake Shore,	New York Central.
Missouri Pacific,	

If any reader of these pages should happen to be on a diner of one of these lines, let him ask for comb honey. When it is served we believe that he will agree with us

that it is neat, attractive, and appetizing—fully in keeping with every other article served on these beautiful palace cars.

The large restaurants and hotels are just beginning to take it up; and if the industry continues to grow it will



Unwrapping the service and tearing off the extra flap.

\*Some years ago one of our subscribers took some extra-fancy comb honey and offered it to some wealthy families. They were suspicious—thought it was "manufactured," and refused to buy. He was disgusted, and went home. He cut all those beautiful combs out of the sections and put them in wooden butter-dishes. These he took back and sold to those same families, and actually sold it for a higher price than he had formerly charged for the same honey in sections. This is, perhaps, an isolated case; but it shows how, sometimes, the public will take to cut combs when they will not buy regular section honey.



mean an enormously increased comb-honey trade of which the extracted-honey producer himself will not be slow to take advantage. In this connection it should be stated that honey for this individual service should be built on thin or extra-thin foundation in shallow frames. Full-depth Langstroth combs would require a too heavy foundation, resulting in a cut comb honey having a mid-rib altogether too thick.

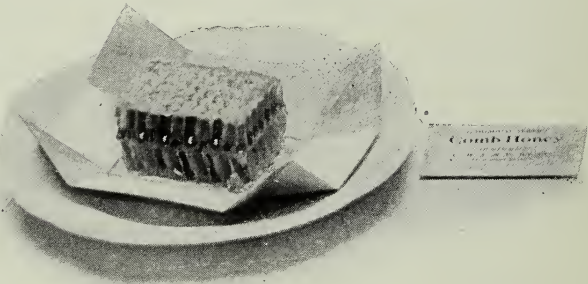
The possibilities in the way of producing comb honey with no more appliances than are required for shallow extracting-frames are almost unlimited. The actual saving to the beekeepers of the country, and the increased demand for honey, are matters for the future to work out.

One can scarcely fail to see that, if the price of basswood timber continues to advance, the time may come when our comb-honey trade will work over into cut combs of about a pound weight, wrapped in transparent paraffine paper and enclosed in a neatly printed carton. It will be apparent, also, that honey put up in this form will ship much more safely than that rigidly fastened to little squares of wood, or, as we call them, sections.

It will also be evident that much more comb honey can be produced in this way than



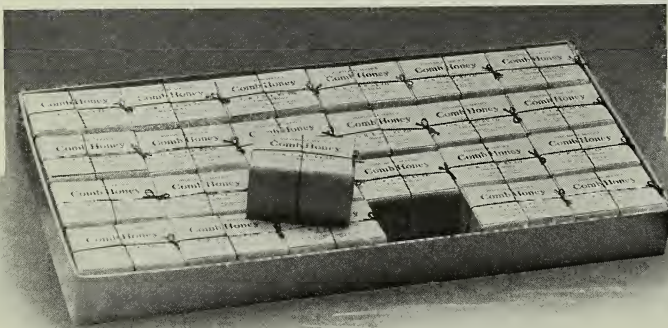
Ready to place before the traveler.



"A dish fit for a king."

in section honey-boxes. Do what we will, every honey-producer knows that he can produce more of extracted than of comb in the individual sections shut off between separators or fences. If the comb-honey business can be reduced down to simple extracting-frames and supers that can be used over and over without the messy job of extracting, what may we expect?

The question may arise, why the comb-honey producers could not *now* convert their supers into extracting - supers, cut up their combs, wrap them in



How the individual services of comb honey in boxes of two dozen are turned over to the dining-car people, and the big hotels and restaurants.

paraffine paper, and slip them into cartons. Why, it would save all scraping, all expense of sections, and eliminate very largely the annoyance of unfinished sections, to say nothing of the hesitancy on the part of the bees in entering the sections in the first place, when the season is a little backward or off.

But let us look at the other side of the proposition. In the first place, the public would not take to cut combs, and drop honey in sections all at once. In the second place, the average honey-producer has not the appliances, neither has he the skill, to cut up comb honey and give it to the public. To do this without making a dauby mess of each package, and making it cost more than honey built in sections, is no easy task.

The temptation on the part of some, knowing the difficulty of proper inspection, would be to put unfinished combs, and combs of dark honey, into cartons. The commission man and the grocer would hardly have time to unwrap every individual package to determine the nature of its contents. They might buy one shipment of honey, and if it was a mixed lot their customers would come back with a kick, and the trade might be ruined. On the present basis the contents of any shipping-case of comb honey can easily be determined by lifting the cover, and this fact is in itself a strong barrier against mixing poor honey with the good.

If this cut comb-honey or individual-service trade is ever to be developed it must be done by those who will put up a first-class article, and who will see to it that the flavor is of the very best. It would never do to attempt to palm off on the railroads or the fancy hotel or restaurant trade a poor or badly graded lot of combs, for they would give up the whole business in disgust; and right here is the reason why we have kept it from the public, not because we thought bee-keepers or commission men were dishonest, but because, lacking the proper facilities and the necessary skill and knowledge of the business, they might spoil a fine business that was just in its infancy. Now that the trade is established, we have no fear that it will not hold its own.

The subjoined illustrations will give one an idea of the character of the individual service. First a neat little package of comb honey is laid upon a plate. It weighs approximately four ounces. The waiter unties the string, then unwraps the comb, that is clean and bright. It looks like a piece of chunk honey from one of the hives on the old farm, and it tastes like it. The wrapping is taken away when the honey is deposited upon a little plate, making a "dish fit for a king."

In the absence of any plate, for a picnic crowd the little unfolded carton makes a fine pasteboard plate; and right here it is easy to see how a confectioner could handle this individual service, because he could hand a package right out to the customer, or he could hand out a dozen of them. The time will come when grocers will buy these ser-

vices in two-dozen lots for the fancy trade, for it is put up in pasteboard boxes as shown in one of the larger illustrations. Some of his trade would buy a whole box of it, others would get a dozen or half a dozen.

Where it is bought in single lots, as in Pullman cars, restaurants, or elsewhere, each service will usually retail for 25 cts.; in larger quantities there will be a corresponding reduction.

## A UNIQUE ARRANGEMENT OF AN APIARY.

**A System of Locating Colonies Around a Honey-house in Such a Way that there is a Straight Path from Every Hive to the House.**

BY CAREY W. REES.

My plan of locating hives is such that a hand-cart may be wheeled straight from any hive to the honey-house. The rows of hives extend in every direction from the honey-house, the plan being like a huge wheel with the rows of hives for the spokes and the honey-house for the hub. The diagram shows the system that I follow for numbering the stands. Some object to the hives



being so far apart, for the reason that it takes too much time to go from one to another; but for convenience I like plenty of room. Of all unpleasant places to work it is an apiary where the hives are crowded together, or where they are under trees. If hives must be set under trees, the limbs should be trimmed high, so as to avoid catching the veil. Since I have no trees or bushes in my yard I use the ventilated covers and shade-boards over them. During the hottest weather I draw the hives back beyond the end of the bottom-board so as to give more air.

One fault of my plan for arranging an apiary is that a team can not be driven to the honey-house; but in my judgment this does





REES' APIARY IN WHICH THE HIVES ARE ARRANGED IN CIRCLES ABOUT THE HONEY-HOUSE.

not make much difference, for it is not safe to take horses too close to the bees, and the honey must be taken some distance in the hand-cart any way.

On the side of my honey-house, opposite each full-length row, is the number of the row or street as I call it. The row of hives is the street, and not the passageway between. The stand or space where the hive rests is the street number; and if the hive is moved it takes the number of its new place. The half-rows are numbered in fractions, as indicated. Then the circle of hives nearest the honey-house is called first, and the next one to it second, and so on. Each location, then, is known by two numbers, the first indicating the row and the second the circle, whether first, second, third, fourth, or fifth. When I refer to any special hive, calling it by the numbers, my helper can go straight to it.

Lytle, Texas.

[While the arrangement you use has some advantages, yet where land is limited it is not the most economical method. The hives near the outskirts of a yard are further apart than those near the center. Then, moreover, the arrangement has the disadvantage that it makes the hives so nearly alike as to location that the bees would be more or less confused as to their entrances. As nearly as we can gather from the illustration, the entrances are all pointing outward. We would suppose there would be less of confusion if some of the entrances pointed in the opposite direction, thus giving the bees a better chance to locate their particular hive.

The most economical plan, so far as room is concerned, is to place the hives in groups of two or three, or even five. When an api-

ary is arranged in the form of groups the apiarist can save a good many steps, for he can sit on one hive and work another. He may not have to take more than three or four steps to work five hives. If you were to figure out the actual mileage in walking from one hive to another and back until every hive is reached, on your plan, you would find it quite a distance.

As a general thing, we may say that a mathematical arrangement, one that looks nice on paper, does not work well in practice. The strong colonies will absorb from the weak, because young bees are quite apt to join with the strongest flying force in front of any particular hive, especially if they are a little confused as to their exact location. Each particular hive and group, if the group plan is used, should be given as much of an identity of its own as possible; for bees, like human beings in a big city, often get confused, and this confusion rather works to the disadvantage of the bee-keeper in that some colonies become abnormally strong while others become weak. A colony too strong will swarm; but one that is too weak, or that loses its force to its neighbor, will not do much in the sections or supers.—ED.]

## PREVENTING CANDYING OF HONEY.

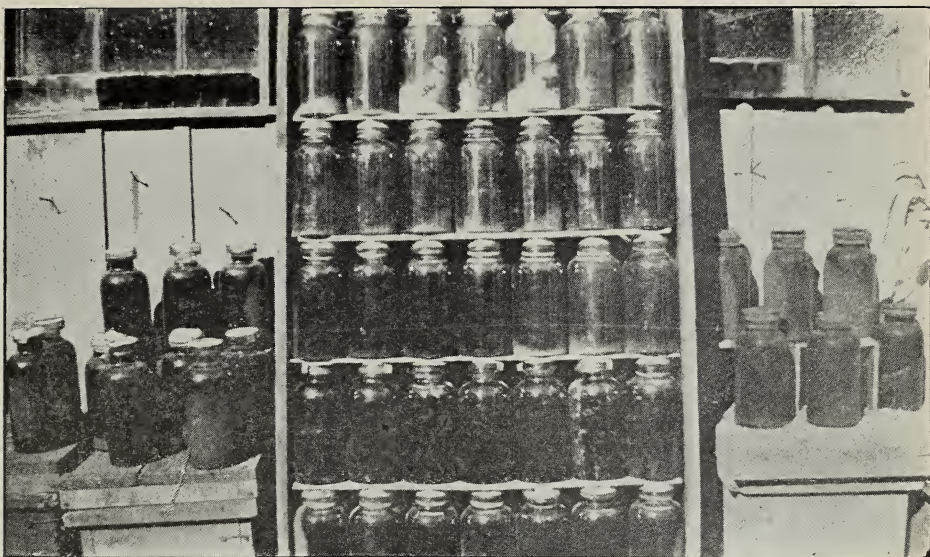
How the Sun's Rays May be Utilized to Sterilize Honey and Prevent it from Crystallizing.

BY H. R. BOARDMAN.

[Noticing, some years ago, that honey in glass next to a window exposed to the sun's rays did not candy, while that in ordinary tin cans would become solid, we began to wonder whether the sun's rays did not have a chemical effect upon the honey, for the heat at that time was not very great, and could at no time have been higher than the natural temperature of the room—possibly 75. Some time after this, A. I. Root, in one of his letters from Florida, mentioned incidentally that his neighbor, E. B. Rood, had a method for preventing extracted honey from granulating that he thought was new and valuable, and then explained that it was done by putting bottled honey in solar wax-extractors. Of course we were immediately interested, and wrote to have Mr. Rood send us an article describing the method more in detail, and particularly to tell how long he had used it. Mr. Rood complied with this suggestion, as will be seen by our issue for Aug. 15, page 496. At this time we published a note from our stenographer, W. P. Root, who had also noticed that honey standing in a window did not granulate like some of the same kind in a tin can.

Our readers will remember that Mr. H. R. Boardman, a bee-keeper and a close student, some years ago sent us some samples of his extracted honey, which he said would not granulate. He desired us to give it a thorough test, and hoped we might try some of it in the family to see how we liked the flavor. One jar of it we took home; and it is needless to say it was as fine as any extracted clover we ever tasted. Our friend did not at the time explain how he treated this honey, but merely remarked that he thought he had a method that was reliable. We placed a couple of jars out on the window-sill, just opposite our editorial desk. This





BOARDMAN'S STERILIZER WITH THE GLASS REMOVED; THE SUPPLEMENTARY CANS ARE PLACED ON BENCHES OUTSIDE.

honey stood outdoors during the following winter, subject to extremes of temperature. If there is any thing that will make honey granulate it is alternate warming and cooling; and if ever samples of honey were subject to these changes, these were. As we now remember it, the honey remained liquid throughout that winter, and all of the following summer and fall; but about the middle of the following winter it began to show slight traces of granulation. We reported the results in GLEANINGS at the time.

Mr. W. A. Selser, of Philadelphia, who was then doing a large business in bottling honey (probably the largest in the United States), was very much interested. We learned afterward that he wrote Mr. Boardman, offering him five hundred dollars in cash if he would tell him the method; but at that time our friend was not ready to make it public, saying he had not yet tested it thoroughly, and wished for more time.

A few days after the publication of Mr. Rood's article on p. 498 we received a letter from Mr. Boardman saying that the plan was the same that he had been using for many years, and then added that, if we would like, he would send us an article describing the whole thing. You may imagine we did not wait for a second invitation. Well, here is the picture and the article, and they will speak for themselves.—ED.]

During the last ten years I have kept, perhaps, an average of one hundred colonies of bees, and have run them mostly for extracted honey. Nearly all of this I have put in glass packages, sterilized in my solar sterilizer, and furnished to the grocery trade or sold in my home market. So entirely satisfactory has this honey been found that I now have very little, if any, other. I am seriously contemplating cutting out comb-honey production entirely in the near future.

I started my experiments with the rays of the sun by placing granulated honey in a solar wax-extractor to restore it to the liquid state. So well pleased was I with the results that I continued the experiments further. In the mean time I discovered that there were some properties besides heat in the sun's rays which were being imparted to my honey that made it act differently from any

honey that I had warmed artificially. These results led me to treat liquid honey, as soon as I extracted it, in the same way, and I found that it came out bright and sparkling, with the delicate original flavor unimpaired.

#### LAST YEAR'S CROP.

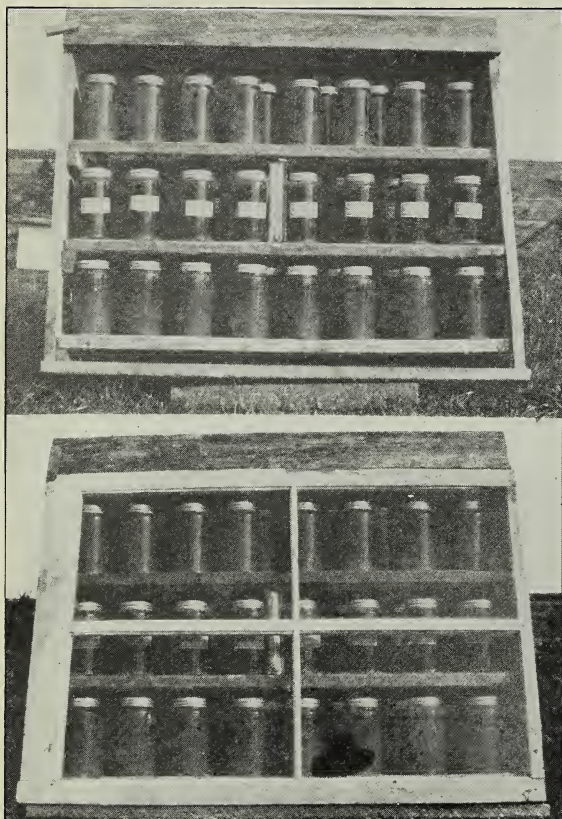
Some of my honey from last year I carried over. It was in two-quart jars, and all that was thoroughly treated to the sun I found remained bright and sparkling, and in perfect condition in every way. Some that had been treated hurriedly, on account of a lack of capacity of my sterilizer, crystallized more or less, but I was not disappointed in this. Honey that is often disturbed will soon show a tendency to granulate. Moisture will cause honey to granulate. Some of the jars in the top row in the engraving show this very clearly. A little water got into these jars after the honey was sterilized last year. This honey grained and settled down into the clear liquid, and remained suspended in fantastic shapes.

In 1902 I sent the editor some samples of honey put up in jelly glasses, and taken from a lot prepared for market the year previous. At that time, as it showed no signs of granulating, I supposed it would remain liquid indefinitely. This was put to a strenuous test during the winter, and it granulated as reported at the time. I am entirely satisfied, however, from further experiments, that this granulating was caused by frequent handling and disturbing. I have some of this same lot of samples yet that have remained undisturbed, and there is no granulation, even though seven years have elapsed.

In the light of these experiments I think it is conservative to say that honey thoroughly and properly sterilized will remain from







REVER'S SOLAR LIQUEFIER.

The upper view shows the glass front removed from the box.

year to year unchanged, and, under favorable conditions, will remain indefinitely without granulating. If, for any reason, the honey is not thoroughly treated, it may sooner or later show a tendency to crystallize.

In this connection I would say that I have found full sunshine absolutely essential to perfect sterilization. Unfortunately, this is a feature which we can not control. In the sunny South I know of no reason why a solar sterilizer of honey should not be eminently successful, and, to some extent, be utilized in putting up bulk comb honey.

#### BULK COMB HONEY.

With comb and extracted honey together, my experience has been quite limited; but for the benefit of our bee-keeping friends in the South, who put up and deal in this class of honey, I will report briefly some of my experiments. I used two-quart wide-mouth glass jars altogether. On several occasions I put choice comb honey in several of these jars and then filled them up with sterilized liquid honey. The honey which leaked from the comb invariably caused more or less patchy granulation, but the jars went through the winter without granulating solid. I

would carry these experiments further if there were a demand in my locality for honey put up in this form. Comb honey, of course, can not be sterilized without melting the comb.

#### THE STERILIZER I USE.

My old solar wax-extractor I placed in an upright position, and it became after this a solar honey-sterilizer exclusively. I use almost entirely the two-quart jars, such as we use for the Boardman feeder, not because they are the best, but because I have a large supply of them on hand, and because I can use them economically, both for storage and for my own home market. Smaller packages give better results. When using the large jars my sterilizer has a capacity of about 200 lbs. This has sometimes proved to be too small, especially when the weather was unfavorable. I supplemented the work by placing some cans on the sunny side of a wall on benches to keep the honey from granulating until I could more thoroughly treat it in the sterilizer later.

#### AN IDEAL STERILIZER.

I have under consideration an improvement in my bee-house to make this sterilizing feature more permanent. The south end of the building will be made into a mammoth sterilizer, closed like a conservatory, and having an adjustable shutter from the inside. I will have two or more compartments independent of each other, and these will also be used as windows to light the room, which is to be used for storing honey as well as a work-room. In this room the extracted honey can be stored and treated in the sterilizer at will without going outside.

Collins, Ohio.

[It appears that the article by Mr. Rood called forth still another response, and that was by Mr. C. W. Rever; but apparently the latter did not associate with the method the chemical effect of the sun, for he states that it might work very well with the 60-lb. tin cans; but it would appear from the experiments of Mr. Boardman and Mr. Rood that the sun's rays do something else than really heat the honey. If old Sol can bleach some objects and darken others through what is known as the actinic rays; if he also has the power of destroying certain deadly germs and making other forms of life propagate, we may reasonably presume that he might have some effect apart from the heat that it may impart. We are glad to place before our readers the article by Mr. Rever.—Ed.]

## THE SUN'S RAYS TO PREVENT CANDY-ING.

BY C. W. REVER.

I am sending herewith some views of my fireless honey-heater, which, though it is but a crude affair, is very practicable when the sun shines. I put some honey in it that was pretty well candied, and found that it liquefied in fine shape. Of course, the plan won't work in cold weather.

This solar liquefier does the best work if there is a single row of cans next to the glass. If there were a double row on the shelves, the inside cans would be too much shaded by the outer ones. The box should be lined with tin, painted black to absorb as much heat as possible. Furthermore, it should be as nearly air-tight as it can be made, in order to retain the heat. For my purpose I used an ordinary window. The north end of the box should be the highest, in order to give the sun a chance to reach the glasses. I keep a thermometer in the box, so I can tell the temperature, and find that it runs up to 150 degrees Fahr.

I think that this plan would not work very well for the 60-lb. cans unless they were turned several times, for the great bulk of honey would not be heated through in the day's time.

I do not produce very much extracted honey, and so have not had a chance to test this solar liquefier to any great extent; but I think if it does the work on a small scale it can be made larger with just as good results. The upper view in the photograph shows the box without the glass, and the lower one with the glass. If one were building a honey-house the south side or end could be made open to the sun, and this would make a very handy liquefier.

Wildwood, Mich.

## HONEY KEPT WARM FOR FOUR DAYS AND THEN SEALED WILL NOT CANDY.

BY W. MOORE.

On page 496 I noticed the statements by the editor, E. B. Rood, and "Stenog" in regard to honey not granulating that had been exposed to the sun. Some years ago, in the heat of summer, the combs in one of my hives broke down. I took out the combs and strained some of the honey into a can, sealing it up tight. I do not remember whether I heated the honey, but I think not—at least not any warmer than it had been in the comb. After sealing I placed it in a cool dark cellar, and as it did not granulate at the same time as did my other honey of the same kind (clover), I resolved to leave it as it was, to see how long it would remain liquid. Unfortunately for my experiment a neighbor fell sick when it had been sealed up twenty-one months; and, having no other honey, I opened this jar to get him some for medicine. In a few weeks after opening the sealer the honey was candying.

Did not the late Mr. Alley discover that honey taken after extracting, and kept at 110° for four days, would not candy afterward?

Little Current, Ont., Sept. 17.

[It is true, we believe, that a long-continued warmth at a comparatively low degree (about 110° F.) will keep honey from granulating longer than a honey heated to a much higher temperature for only a short time. It is also true that the impairment of flavor is less. Possibly the low-degree heat of a sun-heated honey is the reason it keeps liquid so long rather than for any chemical reason; but we think not.—Ed.]

## DISTANCE BEES FLY FOR NECTAR INFLUENCED BY MORE THAN ONE CONDITION.

BY L. R. DOCKERY.

First, I believe the season of the year has much to do with the flight of bees; and the season by which they are most influenced is that of early spring. For illustration I might compare insect life to plant life or to man. As we all know, spring-time is when plant life does its utmost, and puts on more growth than at any other season of the year; and so, as the growing season comes on, does all the world get busy planting the season's harvest. In like manner does the busy bee exert its greatest activity, and will fly further, stay longer, and get more than at other seasons, when there is more nectar to be found; but its ambition has been somewhat satisfied.

Second, they will go a greater distance to some floral fields than others, not because of a greater quantity of honey to be found there, but on account of the fragrance of some particular flower.

In 1899 I was keeping bees in Central Texas, and the first thing to bloom was a grove of wild plum-trees three miles away; and during the occasional warm days when the wind was not blowing, the bees would work upon those trees in great numbers. Later, sumac began to bloom, and the nearest trees were half a mile away, but only a few trees. At a distance of two miles there were two hundred acres of sumac; but very few bees ever worked on it, although the ones nearest the apiary attracted hundreds of them.

In 1907 I was keeping bees at Socorro, N. M., at which place alfalfa and sweet clover were my main dependence for surplus honey. A field containing 400 acres of alfalfa began within 50 yards of the apiary, and extended 1½ miles away to where an irrigation ditch was cut. The bees began on a Monday in June, and at the end of two days' time every thing was finished to the ditch mentioned. Beyond this ditch an alfalfa-field of 100 acres remained standing; but an observation of this field failed to show many bees working it. The second observation on the same day in a field of sweet clover two miles from the apiary in an opposite direction proved that the working force was busy





ONE OF THE OUT-APIARIES OWNED BY HE

there. It seems to me this instance proves that bees will fly further to collect honey better suited to their taste than to go a shorter distance where the honey is just as plentiful but not so much to their liking.

Goliad, Texas.

### BEE-KEEPING IN THE PECOS VALLEY, NEW MEXICO.

BY HENRY C. BARRON.

At the age of twelve years I began keeping bees, using the old home-made box hives with two cross-bars through the sides each way to support the combs. I always bored two  $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch holes in the top of the hive, over which I set one (but usually two) small boxes, thus furnishing the family with chunk honey. We called it fancy comb honey, and had no trouble in selling it, provided there was a surplus over what we intended to use at home. At this time I never used foundation, even to the extent of starters.

#### THE SOURCES OF HONEY.

I have been at Hagerman, in the Peccs

Valley of New Mexico, for fifteen years, and like it very much. We have to depend on irrigation entirely. Alfalfa and apples are our principal crops, with some varieties of fruit and corn cereals on the side. This is a good bee country, although the ground is pretty well covered. The fruit-trees blossom from March 15 to April 20, and after this come the wild flowers. Some bee-keepers consider this flow sufficient for building up their colonies and making them strong. A few of the orchardists, in spraying with arsenites for the codling-moth, do not wait until the blossoms fall; and as they use no carbolic acid to prevent bees visiting the buds, many are poisoned. On this account we have adopted the plan of feeding between March 1 and 15, using flour, cornmeal, wheat shorts, and sweetened water, this latter made, perhaps, of four parts water and one part of sugar or honey. This mixture helps to keep the bees at home, and at the same time fills the hive with brood and young bees. Strong hearty colonies are thus ready for the harvest of alfalfa, which begins May 20, and lasts until August 20, or 90 days.



HE C. BARRON, OF HAGERMAN, NEW MEXICO.

This flow is followed by wild flowers until frost.

Sweet clover is gradually gaining ground; and, although it is termed by many a noxious weed, it is finding favor, and in a few years there will be enough of it to increase greatly our honey-flow. We have never grown buckwheat, although we intend to give it a trial next year.

#### METHOD OF TAKING THE HONEY.

The bee-keepers here aim to have large yards, at least a mile apart, each yard having from 50 to 100 colonies. Some have small light honey-houses on wheels, which they move from yard to yard; but I build a permanent house at each yard and have it fully equipped with an uncapping-can, settling-tank, gasoline-stove, tables, Porter bee-escapes, and a Daisy wheelbarrow. We run almost entirely for extracted honey, but produce sufficient chunk and comb honey for the local market. Up to the present time I have been getting 9 cts. for extracted honey and 12½ for comb. The chunk honey sells between 9 and 12 cts.

We see that all extracting-frames are emp-

ty, and on May 15 have them ready for the alfalfa honey. If we have sufficient supers we let them all remain on the hives until August 20, or the close of the flow, when we take them off and extract before the fall wild flowers bloom. If we are short of supers we have to extract two or three times before this.

#### PORTER ESCAPES AND HOT KNIVES.

We put on the Porter bee-escapes in the afternoon, and the next morning commence to uncup, using thick bevel-edged knives, made very sharp and exceedingly hot, as we use several knives at a time and leave those not in use in hot water over a one-burner gasoline-stove. We use the knife on one side of the comb only, and then put it back in the hot water, and select one of the other hot ones for the other side. We uncup both up and down, and see no advantage in either one over the other; but by cutting both ways the hands are rested. As our honey is very thick and heavy, a cold knife would tear and break out new combs. Our extracted honey usually granulates in from thirty to sixty days, and then we liquefy it, for we sell none



of it in the granulated form. If our comb honey does not come up to the desired grades we make chunk honey of it; and if it granulates before we sell it we feed it back to the bees and then put the comb through the wax-extractor; or we sometimes put the whole thing through the extractors and then feed the liquid honey to the bees afterward.

#### WE RAISE OUR OWN QUEENS.

We raise our own queens, although we purchase extra good breeders as occasion demands. In the past, this has caused a good deal of extra work; for at the end of the season we have a lot of fine queens left, which we endeavor to winter in nuclei, and our winters are often so open that we are compelled to feed continually. In the future we do not intend to do this, as we expect to take up queen-rearing on a commercial basis, arranging the work accordingly. This season we endeavored to use two full-depth ten-frame bodies as a brood-chamber; but we never could get over fourteen Hoffman frames of brood at one time. We use eight and ten frame hives, each frame having two horizontal wires and two oblique, filled with a full sheet of foundation.

#### THIN OR THICK TOP-BARS.

We have used the ten-frame extracting-supers for a sectional hive, using about five supers for each colony. The thin top-bar of the frame always sags, and there is no good way of quickly fastening the foundation to it; so in the future we shall use the thick Hoffman top-bars. We also use Massie hives and find them very satisfactory.

We make our increase on the shaking-out plan. I shake or brush the bees from five full frames of brood, confine them for six hours, then take them to another yard and give them a queen, and the work is done.

Hagerman, N. M.

### PERMANENT SHEDS FOR BEES.

**Why it Pays in Dollars and Cents to Keep the Hives Sheltered in a Shed.**

BY J. T. WILLIAMS.

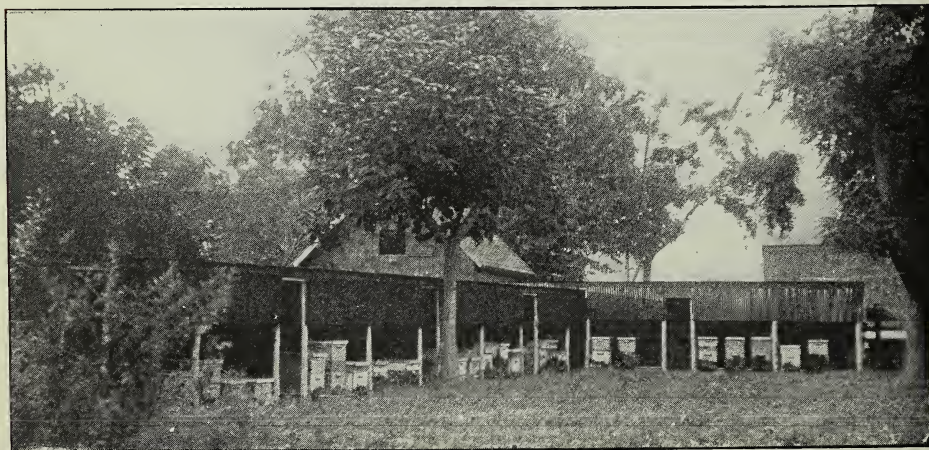
For nearly fifty years I have kept bees to some extent. I have used "gums," boxes, kegs, and hives of nearly every pattern. I have tried keeping the hives in the open under shade-trees, under shade-boards, and in sheds of different kinds. The photograph shows my latest shed that I built after my extended experience. By having a good shelter from the winds, as well as from the rain and snow, I can get my colonies built up strong much earlier in the spring, so that I can have good work done in the supers as early as April 12 in this locality. The hives remain in the shed the year round.

It will be noticed that the bees are clustered on the front of the hive considerably. The reason for this is that, at the time the photograph was taken (July 29), the bees were all in from the field, and some of the supers had been removed, for I had already taken off a part of the honey crop.

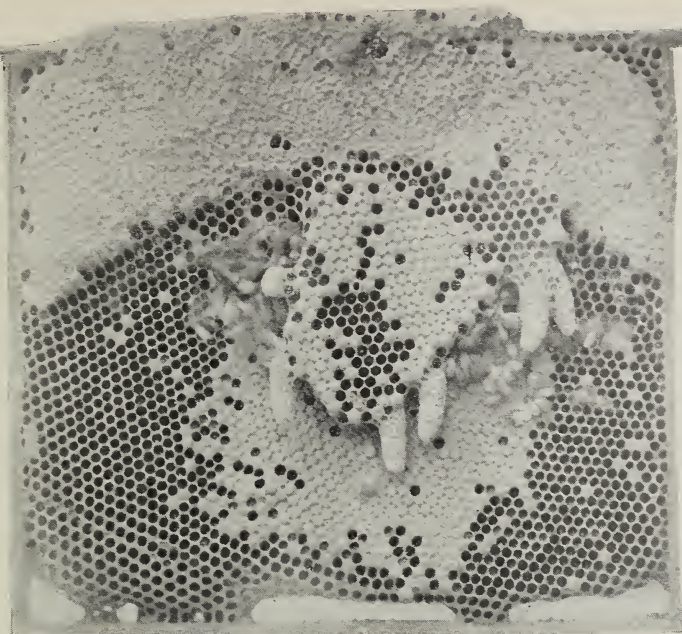
The front, roof, and back of the sheds are made of corrugated iron, the posts of cedar being set in the ground two feet. The front of the shed is 6 ft. 8 in. high, and the rear only 6 ft. The iron is well covered with red wagon-paint, while the hives are painted different shades of green.

The passageways of ten feet or so are for going in and out of the shed. I do all the work behind the hives, without a veil and often without even a hat. There is plenty of room in the shed behind the hives to run a loaded wheelbarrow.

As to whether it pays in dollars and cents to have hives under sheds, I will say that I think it pays just as well as it pays a farmer to build a barn to shelter his stock. Of



WILLIAMS' CORRUGATED-IRON BEE-SHEDS.



A FRAME FROM A COLONY THAT WAS PREPARING TO SWARM.

The combs had been spaced a little too far apart, and this gave the bees an excellent opportunity to build queen-cells.

course, the bees and cattle might live without the shelter, but they do much better with it.

#### ALFALFA IN UNIRRIGATED REGIONS.

In the A B C of Bee Culture the statement is made that alfalfa is not known to produce honey outside of the arid districts. I want to say that this is a mistake, for I have been raising alfalfa for ten years, and find it a great honey-producer as well as a hay-producer.

Noel, Missouri.

[Mr. Williams may be right in his estimate of the value of bee-sheds; but no less an authority than Mr. E. W. Alexander, and other bee-keepers of some prominence, have questioned whether or not the shutting-off of the sun's rays is not detrimental to the best interests of the colony in the early spring weather. These sheds would cut off the sun's heat at least half of the day. During the hottest weather this would be an advantage, perhaps; but in the spring it might be too much of a good thing. As we have before reported, we find that those colonies at our home yard that are shaded a good part of the forenoon do not make as good progress in brood-rearing in the spring as those out in the open, exposed more to the direct rays of the sun.

It would be our opinion that the chief value of the sheds here shown is not so much in the shutting-off of the sun and storm as in cutting off possible wintry blasts. In this connection we find that those of our colonies that are situated so as to be exposed to a clear wind-sweep, the draft coming through

a gap in the evergreens, do not winter as well as those that are protected more from the prevailing winds. The sheds would cut off wintry blasts as well as the cold winds in early spring. This of itself is of some importance; but could not practically the same results be secured by a high board fence, without any roof? We simply raise the question. We do not know. Of course, this whole proposition will be modified by locality. In the warm countries sheds are almost indispensable, for direct tropical or semi-tropical sun rays are very severe upon the combs of a populous colony.

In the last edition of the A B C of Bee Culture, now on the press, the statement regarding alfalfa for the eastern sections of the country has been modified; but it is a fact that, outside of the irrigated regions, except in some particular localities, alfalfa does not yield any honey, or at least not very much.—ED.]

#### QUEEN-CELLS GALORE.

BY W. A. PRYAL.

Last spring, while manipulating among the bees I found a colony that was making great

preparations for swarming. I think it contained more queen-cells in various stages of completion than I ever before saw in a colony. Between two frames that were spaced a trifle further apart than they should have been the bees had filled in the unnecessary space with thin sheets of



A small piece of comb containing an unusual number of queen-cells.



comb in the manner shown in the accompanying photographs. The smaller bit of waxwork I broke from the frame. It is unusually interesting, inasmuch as it exhibits in a very small space the three styles of cells to be found in a normal colony of bees. Note the dozen or so queen-cells, and there are others on the reverse side.

The larger photo is interesting, too, in many ways. It will be noticed that the queen was "not up to her speed," else she would have been more careful in her egg-laying—there would not have been so many skipped cells. The honey-storage was ample and good.

Oakland, Cal.

### A SEASON'S AFTER-THOUGHTS ON FEEDERS, FEEDING, AND COVERS.

BY F. DUNDAS TODD.

Since coming west I realize more and more each day how very much must be included in the word "locality," the bee-keepers' technical term for environment; for as I read the pages of this magazine word by word and line by line at least twice I often find myself saying, "That is all right for Illinois, but not for this neck of the woods." Conditions are so different, and I am yet far from understanding them, especially when on every hand I am assured that this has been a most exceptional year, the temperature and seasonal arrangements having been turned topsy-turvy. This is a great pollen country, especially when, in May, the Scotch broom blazes forth in gorgeous golden yellow, a positive eye-feast of splendor; and yet under the date of April 3 my notebook reports, "Been a dearth of pollen up to now." The first pollen of the season was carried in on Feb. 22. The trouble was not with the flowers but with the daily temperature, which rarely got up to 48°, so that the bees could not fly. We had a cold wave the first half of January, when almost zero was reached; but by the 20th the bees had a flight. From that date until March 17 the thermometer hung around 40 to 48 degrees with deadly uniformity, once in a while reaching 50 for a couple of hours—sufficient for a flight, but not long enough for much work to be done.

It was during this distressing period that I began to get a new light on the problem of feeders. My bees were in desperate need of stores. This is matter for another story, possibly with a moral new to many that may be told later, and so I got out the bottom-board feeding-tins, and put them into operation.

My readers may remember I selected this style because I thought they would be equally suitable for spring stimulative and fall solid feeding. For the latter purpose they are all right, though not nearly as good as the Miller feeder (I have used both), and I have just finished feeding 300 pounds of su-

gar to make certain the bees will not be dependent on honey-dew alone in winter—the only crop they secured being composed of that wretched stuff.

As a spring feeder in this locality the bottom feeder is a failure, for (and here is a fact I have not yet found in bee literature) bees will not take up thin syrup from below when the temperature is under 50°. For back feeding, as Mr. Hand uses this feeder, I believe there is nothing handier, because in August, a year ago, I fed slowly to a number of hives in an effort to get combs, and learned its convenience. But my season's experience convinces me that in a climate of steady low temperatures, like this and that of the British Isles, the best spring feeder is one that slips into the brood-chamber like an ordinary frame, the Doolittle being the type.

THE DENSITY OF HONEY; DIFFERENT SYRUP FORMULAS; MEASURE OR WEIGHT OF SUGAR AND WATER.

While discussing feeder problems I am naturally led to that of the syrup, especially that given for winter stores. It has been shown that the greatest economy is exercised by giving a syrup as nearly the consistency of honey as possible. Nowhere can I find an authoritative statement as to the density of honey excepting in the United States Pharmacopeia, where it is given as 1.37. Honey by bee-keepers is generally assumed to be half as heavy again as water—that is, possessing a density of 1.5. But Mr. I. Hopkins, government apiarist of New Zealand, is quoted as advising that no honey be marketed unless it has a specific gravity of 1.4; and he thinks 1.4 even better, as all samples he had tested of that specific gravity, *and upward*, were perfectly ripe. In making the feeding syrup we may, therefore, take 1.4 as a safe standard, and so prepare a solution that will be of slightly less density, say 1.2.

Mr. E. D. Townsend recommends a syrup composed of three parts of sugar and two of water, which, he says, weighs 11 pounds to the gallon—that is, has a density of 1.37; and I note with pleasure he says he weighs both the sugar and the water. Several writers recommend so many parts sugar, so many parts water, *by weight or measure*, the assumption being that sugar and water, bulk for bulk, are of the same weight, which, as a matter of fact, they are not. An ounce of water, fluid measure, weighs an ounce, exactly, in Britain, and approximately so in the United States, so that the United States pint of 16 ounces weighs practically a pound. But a pint of sugar, such as I have been using, weighs about 13¾ ounces; therefore a formula that recommends quantities "by weight or measure" is a very unsafe one to follow. Mr. Doolittle's recipe consists of boiling water, 15 lbs., or 15 pints; granulated sugar, 30 lbs., or 35 pints; extracted honey, 5 lbs., or 3.5 pints.

I would estimate the total bulk of the above to be about 38½ pints, so that the density of the feeding syrup is probably about 1.3.



TODD'S TWO-STORY DIVISIBLE HIVE WITH TELESCOPE COVER.

The bottom-board has a  $1\frac{3}{4}$ -inch rim; the winter side of entrance block is turned down. In very cold weather the entrance may be further contracted by means of the block lying at the left of the alighting-board.

Another writer in the same issue of GLEANINGS, Mr. F. P. Clare, gives this formula:

Boiling water, 10 quarts, or 20 lbs.; granulated sugar, 30 quarts, or 51.5 lbs.; extracted honey, 10 quarts, or 28 lbs.

To me this looks like a total quantity of 36 quarts with a probable density of 1.39, being about 7 per cent thicker than is recommended by Mr. Doolittle, and even a trifle denser than the official quotation for honey in the United States Pharmacopeia. Let it be noted I can only estimate the bulks as the result of my experience in compounding the formula given in a succeeding paragraph.

Not having any honey of my own production on hand, and being afraid to use that from other sources, I practically followed Mr. Townsend.

There is considerable convenience in measuring out large quantities of sugar rather than weighing it, and so I use one of the ordinary tin quart household measures that are so common in American homes. I have the use of a rather large galvanized-iron pail whose full capacity is 20 quarts; but it is wisdom to handle only 16 in it. Assuming that a quart of sugar weighs  $1\frac{3}{4}$  lbs., the formula for a thick feeding syrup works out as follows: Boiling water, 8 quarts, or 16 lbs.; granulated sugar, 14 quarts, or 24.5 lbs., making 16 quarts of syrup weighing  $40\frac{1}{2}$  lbs., with a density of 1.26.

When evaporated by the bees, each pound of this syrup will weigh  $14\frac{1}{2}$  ounces, less the amount used up in energy by storing and

evaporating, probably amounting to the odd half-ounce; consequently for every quart of this thick feed given the bees, there will be in the hive  $2\frac{1}{4}$  lbs. of stores.

#### COVERS.

Following out the idea hinted at in the article on covers, I have, this past summer, used only the telescope variety, and like it first rate—so much so that I have discarded the shallow one altogether. The galvanized-iron roof is excellent for this climate of wet and dry seasons; but I find it a necessity to have a wooden roof below it, so now I make what is really an all-wood telescope cover, and then put on the iron roof.

I also find I must increase the depth of the sides from  $7\frac{3}{4}$  to at least 8 inches, so as to have a clear space of at least  $1\frac{1}{2}$  inches above the upper division, to give ample room for quilt and super-cover, also to take care of the honey-board when such is used. For quite a while I was bothered as to whether the "lug" of the end strip should overlap or be tucked under the side piece; but the first heavy rain quickly settled the problem in favor of the latter, as the former leaked freely.

I am sending a photograph to show how one of my hives looks when complete. They are all ready for winter. Notice that the rear has been raised about an inch so that the rainfall will run off the alighting-board. In the dry summer months they are perfectly level in both directions.

Victoria, B. C., Canada.



[In the matter of making syrup for feeding, mathematical precision is not at all necessary. As a general proposition we may say that, for stimulative purposes, a syrup of approximately one-half sugar and one-half water is about right. For feeding outdoors a thinner syrup still is better. For fall feeding, to give colonies the necessary stores for winter, two parts of sugar to one of water is about right. For late fall feeding, two and one-half of sugar to one of water is nearer the correct proportion. For feeding in September, in this climate, a two-to-one syrup is better, because the bees then have an opportunity to evaporate it slightly, and that means that they can treat it in their little chemical laboratories; that is, they "invert" it, as the chemist would say. This inversion, if carried far enough, prevents granulation. If, however, the weather is too cool for the bees to evaporate and cap over their stores there will be no inversion, and hence the need of a little honey or acid. Syrup would be a little too thin if made two parts sugar and one of water. For very late feeding, the bees can not do very much about evaporating, and we therefore recommend at such times a two-and-one-half-to-one syrup.]

This question of proportion will necessarily be modified very materially by locality. One can hardly go by the calendar months for fall or winter feeding. He will, therefore, have to exercise a little judgment, taking into account the average conditions of weather at the time the feeding is practiced.

Our correspondent calls in question the statement when we say make the proportions "by measure or weight." He very properly assumes that this means the relative amounts will be approximately the same in either case. He finds that sugar weighs about  $13\frac{1}{2}$  ounces to the pound, and assumes that water will run about 16. We have been doing a little experimenting on our own account, and we find that the sugar that we use runs from  $14\frac{1}{2}$  to 15 ounces to the pound. The 15-ounce figure was obtained after filling an 8-ounce graduate with the gradations molded in the glass. Half a pint of sugar in this graduate, on some delicate scales capable of recording  $\frac{1}{16}$  of an ounce, weighed  $7\frac{1}{2}$  ounces, which would make 15 ounces to the pint. We then secured a half-gallon measure and weighed that full of sugar on larger scales. The results upon calculation showed slightly over  $14\frac{1}{2}$  ounces to the pint. According, then, to our own figures, there is a minimum of an ounce or a maximum of  $1\frac{1}{2}$  ounces between the weight of a pint of sugar and one of water; but if our correspondent will dip up a dipperful of sugar and then a dipperful of water he will find that the sugar will be somewhat crowning in the dipper or measure unless he takes a great deal of pains to level it off with a straight-edge, which he would not do. A dipperful of water, owing to spilling and the uneven balance of the dipper while handling, will not be quite level full. So, then, when we proportion sugar and water by measure we shall have almost exactly the same results as

if we had weighed it out on scales, or so near it that the difference would be negligible.

As Mr. Todd said, it is more convenient to use measure than weight, and we still think, therefore, that our statement in our A B C of Bee Culture, and in other literature, to make the proportions either "by measure or weight," is, to all intents and purposes, correct; but in any event there is no apparent gain in drawing the proportions too close.—  
ED.]

## CANADIAN LAW ON SPRAYING.

### Another Objection to the Capping-melter.

BY J. L. BYER.

What B. W. Harrington has to say on page 611, relative to the law in Canada compelling people who spray trees while in bloom to use crude carbolic acid in the spraying mixtures is new to me, and I feel quite sure that he is mistaken. So far as I know, Ontario is the only province in the Dominion that has a law against spraying, and that law allows no such compromise as Mr. Harrington states—at least I have never heard of it, and if mistaken I will gladly be corrected. The prohibitive clause in the act reads as follows: "No person, in spraying or sprinkling fruit-trees during the period within which such trees are in full bloom, shall use or cause to be used any mixture containing Paris green or any other poisonous substance injurious to bees." Then follow the penalties for infractions of the law. The Ontario government each spring sends out circulars to the bee-keepers and others; and in addition to a copy of the act being printed in these circulars, some instructions about spraying are usually included as well. Last spring the following information was appended: "The best fruit-growers consider spraying during the period of full bloom as a useless waste of material, and harmful to the setting of the fruit. It is universally condemned by entomologists in every part of America. The recommended formulas as sent out by both the Federal and Provincial Departments of Agriculture distinctly advise spraying apple orchards with Bordeaux and arsenites: (1) *Just as leaf-buds are expanding*; (2) *Just before blossoms open*; (3) *Just after blossoms fall*; (4) *Every ten days later if required*.

So far as I know, the law is pretty well observed, and a policy of education is mainly responsible for this being the fact. If a man thinks he is being injured by having to obey a law, he is very apt to break said law if he thinks there is no danger of being detected. Just as soon as the same man comes to think that the observance of said law does him no injury, but, on the contrary, does good—well, that's a different proposition altogether. Of course, there are a few isolated cases each year where some one will persist in breaking the law through ignorance or other causes; yet, as we have said, speaking in a general sense, the bee-men of Ontario have



J. L. BYER AND FAMILY.

[Mr. Byer did not know that we expected to use this engraving in connection with his article. He is too modest to push himself forward. But we are glad of an opportunity to introduce him more formally to our readers. We commend him as being a sound adviser, and an honest and fearless writer.—ED.]

little to complain of now in this matter of bees being poisoned by illegal spraying of trees. Not many years ago it was a live issue, and each year the Ontario Association held its convention many complaints would be heard.

Mr. Harrington also mentions the capping-melter, and this leads me to remark that we used it again while extracting the buckwheat honey; and, while we have always thought it was impossible to destroy the *flavor* of this honey, yet that which was allowed to cool over night in the small tank into which the honey and wax ran, had in the morning a decidedly "cooked" taste. It really seemed to be far more affected by the heat than was the clover honey. Since writing my experience with the capping-melter for a former issue of GLEANINGS another objection has appeared that has cooled off our enthusiasm quite a bit; for, honestly, if the "wish had been father to the thought" we should be very loath to say any thing against the invention, as we had hoped great things for it.

This being the case, what I say will not be taken, I trust, as carping criticism, but simply an honest expression of the merits of the machine pro and con as they appealed to us the past summer.

While extracting the clover honey at home, a large tank holding 900 pounds was filled with honey, all from capped combs, the intention being to have this for the home trade—all to be put up in five-pound tins. Two

other tanks, of 600 lbs. each, were reserved for the same purpose. In the two latter tanks none of the honey from the capping-melter was put in, while in the large tank the bulk of this warm honey was mixed with the other. Now, it happened that we ran short of tins, and it became necessary to put up this honey in pails at once. The pails were accordingly filled, two or possibly three days after the tanks were filled. The honey from the two tanks was in another room, and was sold first, every thing being all right. A few days ago I went into the room where the 180 pails filled from the large tank were stored, and on looking into the pails my first thought was that some one had been in the room and had removed the covers of the pails for a time, as the honey was all covered with fine specks. A closer investigation revealed the fact that *every* pail of the 180 was covered with this stuff, whatever it was. As near as I can guess, the honey had not stood long enough in the tank before being filled into the pails, and these fine particles were minute bits of pollen and other matter that had been melted and mixed through the honey. Now, the honey from the other tanks that had no honey from the melter was filled up under the same conditions into pails, and yet it was as white as snow when in the granulated state. It was necessary for us to go over every one of those 180 pails, and with a spoon take off the top, and then fill up again with honey warmed up for the pur-



pose. As the honey was very thick and waxy, just starting to granulate, one can imagine what a time we had. Certainly the experience was not calculated to make us very eager for another one like it. The honey was all strained through very fine cheesecloth; but the warm stuff would go through with a rush, and doubtless carry through particles that would otherwise be caught if the honey were cold. A lot of our honey was sold for bottling purposes this year, and after this bit of experience we were congratulating ourselves that the honey sold to this party had been extracted at the yard where, for lack of room, the melter was not used. Mr. Fowls, and others who have used the melter, bottle extensively, and it would be interesting to learn from them if a more extended experience with this machine has in any way modified their previous views of it.

#### A TWO-TO-ONE SUGAR FOR FEEDING JUST RIGHT.

I am glad to note in the Oct. 1st GLEANINGS that Dr. Miller has abandoned the wasteful method of feeding thin syrup to bees in the fall. All things considered, I believe that the two-to-one mixture is the safest and best of all, as then it is so easily prepared. Simply dump a 100-pound sack of sugar into a tank; heat 50 pounds of water to a boil, and pour on the sugar. Stir vigorously with a long stick for a few minutes, and you have 150 pounds of bee-feed so good that I don't believe that acid, honey, or any thing else will improve it one iota. I am not saying that honey will necessarily hurt it, but then there is a great big chance that it may, in most "localities." Just at present I'll wager that Dr. Miller is not mixing honey with the feed. All this talk about the two-to-one mixture granulating is, in my estimation, just "talk." Last fall, about the middle of September, I happened to notice a dead queen in front of a strong colony. A queen was taken from a strong nucleus that we had intended to winter over, bees and all being united with the strong colony that had lost the queen. In making the change, two of the combs from the nucleus were not needed, and they were set aside in the honey-house and entirely forgotten for the time. These combs were filled with sugar syrup made as described, and the lower half of the combs were not even sealed over. Well, in the spring these combs were in perfect condition with not a sign of granulation, and this after having been exposed to all extremes and changes of temperature for seven months. Druggists use the two-to-one mixture altogether. I am informed by Mr. Deadman that a thinner mixture would ferment, while, if made thicker, rock candy would be the result in time. We personally know good bee-keepers who have fed many thousands of pounds of syrup of the two-to-one proportions, and never yet once had trouble with granulation. Surely with all this evidence I may be pardoned for thinking that there is nothing whatever in this granulation theory. In conclusion, let me say that there has been a great big change during the past

few years on this matter of thick or thin syrup; and, if I am not greatly mistaken, there will be very little feeding of thin syrup in the autumns yet to come; and, more than that, I believe it will be considered very risky to mix honey with the syrup, and entirely unnecessary to add acids or other ingredients for the purpose of avoiding granulation.

Mount Joy, Canada.

[We quite agree with you that a two-to-one syrup will not granulate, even if nothing in the way of acid or honey be put in it. See our answer to F. Dundas Todd, on page 778 in this issue.]

On the subject of honey discoloring in capping-melters, there seems to be a difference of opinion among those who have tried them. For instance, the Hutchinson Bros., as reported in the last *Review*, and Chalon Fowls, who does a large business in bottling, appear to think there is no impairment. May we have reports from others who have tried them?—ED.]

### DO BEES STEAL EGGS?

#### Laying Workers Responsible.

BY SAMUEL SIMMINS.

In GLEANINGS for Aug. 1, p. 477, a correspondent asks how eggs in queen-cell cups are to be accounted for, when it is certain there has been no queen in the hive. The editor replied, "Bees in a few cases that seem well authenticated have been known to steal an egg or two from another hive."

Now, to be well authenticated a case of this kind must be left until a queen may be matured and hatched from those stolen (?) eggs. But this is just the result I have not yet found proved to be the ultimate act. Various writers have stated they have found eggs in queen-cups where there has been no queen in the hive, and they could explain the (to them) mysterious occurrence only by declaring the bees must have stolen the eggs from another colony.

Most bee-keepers are well aware of the usual way the laying workers have of apparently depositing any number of eggs in each of many cells. This does not prove that any one worker deposits more than one egg in a cell; for where a colony encourages them at all, there may be quite a number going around and adding their quota until there may be a dozen or more eggs in a cell. I have myself removed as many as three of these worker pests at one examination, while the late Mr. Frank Cheshire was looking on, and upon dissection he found the usual condition of developed ovaries. These were South African bees.

If no more than one or quite a limited number take to this unpleasant occupation, the eggs may be deposited more regularly, often not more than one to each cell, so that it is difficult for the owner to believe he has not a queen in the hive after all.

It may be taken for a fact, that, where

bees are without a queen, and more especially if there are few or no drones in the hive, any mature worker may take it upon herself to lay eggs; though, as I have sometimes found, she will deposit in the cell cups the bees have started, it may be a dozen or more, and in no other cells whatever.

I have been so satisfied in my own mind that workers have neither the will nor the power to steal, and thence transpose eggs to cells in their own hive, that I have always discredited such reports, more especially as quite a number of cell cups, each supplied with an egg, may be found in a hive; and until I have positive proof that such have been known to develop as queens, I can see no other possible explanation than that laying workers are responsible.

#### THE LAYING-WORKER NUISANCE; HOW ABATED.

The queen-rearer is, perhaps, more troubled with this plague than the honey-producer. I have, however, had workers laying in the presence of a young unfertile queen, and less frequently, also, while a fertile queen was in the hive. Queenless colonies that harbor laying workers have a great objection to the introduction of a queen offered by any caging process, as doubtless many have found. I have frequently overcome this trouble by my fasting plan of introduction; but perhaps the most effectual way of disposing of these plagues, and one that saves one's combs from disfigurement, is that of removing all the combs as soon as the trouble is found. The bees are then given starters (guides) only in a fresh set of frames, and at the same time a queen by the above method, when the result is usually satisfactory. If a virgin is inserted, then it is possible the workers' eggs may again appear in the new combs; but if these are cut out after a few days there will be some nice wax, and the laying workers will be found pretty well played out, as I can say I have never found them continue very long after this plan of shaking the bees back on to starters.

#### HIVES FULL OF NORMAL DRONES—NO LAYING WORKERS.

Year after year I have held queenless stocks all through the autumn with large numbers of normal drones, and so far I have not found any of the workers start laying in such drone colonies, though these have been absolutely without a queen for three to four months. This is a most fortunate fact in my own experience, because, should workers start laying, any drastic measures that might have to be taken for the exclusion of diminutive drones would be disastrous to these drone colonies that are then of so much importance.

In the earlier season I have had workers start their unpleasant business where there have been a few normal drones, and, of course, it is possible I may yet experience such a trouble with my large drone colonies; but as the latter are set up in July or August with a great quantity of young drones and

drone brood, there probably is no inducement for workers to start laying.

Queenland, Heathfield, Sussex, Eng.

[We regard our correspondent as an unusually close and careful observer. In the case of bees stealing and transferring eggs, he may be right; and yet if we are not very much mistaken we had a couple of reports where perfect queen-bees actually hatched from eggs mysteriously appearing in each of two cells in two different colonies that had been hopelessly queenless for over a month. If these same parties are still reading GLEANINGS perhaps they will give further particulars. Or if there are any others who have definite facts based on actual observation we should be pleased to hear from them also.]

We admit that it is probably true, that the mysterious appearance of an egg in a hive hopelessly queenless is, in most cases, due to laying workers; but there are other cases that can not be explained on any other supposition than that the egg was actually stolen from some other hive. For example, the rearing of an Italian queen in a colony of blacks known to be long queenless could be explained on no other ground. If we are not mistaken a case of this was likewise reported.—ED.]

#### SHAKING AS A STIMULUS.

#### How Shaking Out on New Foundation Increases the Surplus over Previous Years Under Discouraging Circumstances.

BY W. G. WRIGHT.

There would, perhaps, be nothing remarkable in the following report under the Dr. Miller or Doolittle system; but under my system, which, other than to furnish the bees modern hives and room (when not neglected) might be called the "let-alone" system. I have kept bees for the past eight years. My time being occupied with other matters, I have given the bees but scant attention—no "coaching" of queens, etc. I let them swarm of their own accord. During the swarming season I usually look around the bushes once or twice during the day for swarms, but spend no time watching for them to come off.

With the exception of shaking out and being a little more liberal with section foundation the care this year has been about the same as usual.

Last winter (or, rather, late the previous fall) I found I had foul brood in my apiary. By March some were dead, and all seemed more or less affected, although some seemed strong in bees. As we had failed to get a foul-brood inspector for our county, and as near neighbors on either side had left their hives exposed, just as their bees had died from the disease, it was a question with me whether to spend any money in trying to save my own or let them go to the "bone-yard" as others had done. In May they began



to cast some nice swarms. I then began to think of trying to save them. But as the apple bloom and other flora were about three weeks late, and I yet did not feel like spending money for feeding, and, like some others, I am prone to postpone undertaking a nasty job, not until about June 15 did I begin transferring them to new foundation. In the mean time the bees kept busy robbing one another, and the whole yard smelled something like a glue-factory, on account of robbing. I worked nights, doing a few each evening; but, being new to me, it was slow work, and I did not finish until June 26. Then I found I had left from the old stock of 28 stands 9 fairly strong ones and 6 nuclei, some without queens. To these I merely gave fresh eggs, letting them work out their own salvation, and it has taken them all summer to do so, as, with one exception, it made a few pounds of surplus. I also had 13 new colonies. Heretofore my average surplus has been from 40 to 45 pounds, spring count, counting unfinished sections and all.

This year I had 1279 sections, nearly all white, that would grade fancy and No. 1; also 100 pounds (by weight) of partly capped sections which sell as chunk honey—a total of 1379 pounds. If I am allowed to call the nine strong stands as spring count, it gives me an average of 153 lbs.; or, counting the whole fifteen, it still gives double the yield over previous years. I also had about 100 sections drawn out with more or less honey in. These I let the bees clean out for next year's baits.

Taking away all their honey, comb, and brood just at the beginning of the honey-flow the result was a surprise to me, and so satisfactory that hereafter I shall not hesitate to shake out a loafing colony at almost any time. And I might add that the above surplus might have been greater; but under my system (the let-alone) I did not notice that two of the new colonies were crowded, and about Aug. 1 each cast a large swarm. The first circled around a few times, and went off with a rush without settling, proving, I think, that they do have their location selected in advance. The other I put in a new hive on the old stand, old hive on top, with queen-cells cut out; then in a few days I put all back in the old hive, and in about ten days they were missing. Of course no more surplus from them was obtained. Although not making a thorough inspection before cold weather began, I have not detected a return of foul brood. This is surprise No. 2.

In treating the disease, having no furnace I dug a deep trench, made a grating of iron bars, piled the frames of diseased brood on this, sprinkled with coal oil, and set on fire. All that did not burn fell through. I then filled up the trench, and charred the inside of my hives and supers with loose paper and coal oil.

In driving the bees into the new hives they were stubborn, and inclined to bunch under the board or hive, and creep off into dark corners, until I tried running them up on the bottom-board of the old hive, making it con-

nect closely with the entrance of the new hive. This I found worked nicely. They stuck to it as though fenced in.

Canon City, Colo.

## BEE-DISEASE LAWS.

### Their Enforcement.

BY DR. E. F. PHILLIPS.

In controlling bee diseases in a community, past experience has shown that it is necessary that every bee-keeper do his part; otherwise the work done by individuals is largely nullified by the carelessness or neglect of a few. Where all the bee-keepers are progressive, a simple plan of co-operation would be enough; but, unfortunately, there are in almost all communities some bee-keepers who are either ignorant, careless, or willfully negligent. If, therefore, they will not voluntarily care for their bees as they should, there must be some legal means of compelling them to abate a public nuisance when disease appears among their colonies. Without such a law for regions where disease exists, progressive bee-keeping is difficult and nearly impossible.

Laws providing for inspection of apiaries with the object of controlling disease are, therefore, drafted primarily for the bee-keeper who does not voluntarily treat diseased colonies. The progressive bee-keeper needs no such law to compel him to do his duty. The inspector of apiaries, however, in actual practice, is much more than a police officer; in fact, his police duties are but a small part of his work. However the law may be worded, the good which an inspector does is due in the greater part to his work as an educator. It is the duty of the inspector, specified in the law in most cases, to instruct the bee-keepers how to know disease and how and when to treat. The great good which has been done by the various inspectors in the past has been due almost entirely to this phase of their work.

It is, however, most unwise to set the inspector to work merely as an educational officer without any power to enforce his orders. This has been tried, and appears to be a failure. There are, unfortunately, in almost all communities, bee-keepers who, from obstinacy or spite, must be driven to their duty. Most men, however, when once they learn that they must treat disease will accept the teachings of the inspector.

The following States and Territories now have laws of some kind providing for inspection: California, Colorado, Connecticut, Hawaii, Idaho, Illinois, Indiana, Iowa, Kansas, Michigan, Minnesota, Missouri, Nebraska, Nevada, New Mexico, New York, Ohio, Oregon, South Dakota, Texas, Utah, Washington, Wisconsin. Somewhat similar laws exist in New Zealand, some states in Australia, Ontario, Ireland, and parts of Europe. The bee-keepers in several other States are now agitating the passage of similar laws.

These laws may be divided into two groups

—those in which the work is done by men employed by the State, and those in which, by a State, Territory, or county law, the county authorities may appoint inspectors for the county only. Of these the work by State officers has proven much more effective. In States where the counties are small, as in the east, county inspection is of practically no value (e. g., Ohio). In States where the counties are small it is practically impossible to get competent inspectors in every county; and, furthermore, there is not enough work or enough money available to induce a good man to take the work, unless he is doing it merely for the good of the industry. In the West, where some counties are as large as some of the Eastern States, there is more reason for county inspection; but even in these cases the results are, as a rule, not equal to those obtained in States having State inspection.

The chief weakness in county inspection is the lack of co-operation among the inspectors in neighboring counties. There is in most cases not only a lack of co-operation, but too often a jealousy between them which results in a loss of co-ordination in the work. This might be remedied by the appointment of a competent State inspector to whom the county inspectors would be responsible; but county officials would probably object to the appointment of officers over whom they had no direct jurisdiction. A much better plan would be the appointment of enough State inspectors to do the work (e. g., New York), removing all appointments by county officials from consideration.

A special tax on colonies to bear the expense of inspection is sometimes made. When this tax applies to every bee-keeper in the State, no objection can be found to it. The plan of requiring each bee-keeper to pay for the work of the inspector in the actual inspection of his own apiary is most unjust, however (e. g., Nebraska). Inspection is instituted for the benefit of all bee-keepers in the State, and they should pay for it. To compel the bee-keeper who is unfortunate enough to have disease among his bees to pay for work, the object of which is to protect other bee-keepers in the community and State, is unwise, unjust, and shows lack of foresight on the part of the framers of the bill.

In nearly all the laws now in force, there is a provision that the bee-keeper shall not sell, give away, or barter honey from diseased colonies. This is a just provision, but seems to be rarely enforced. Inspectors too often hesitate about enforcing it, either from pity for their brother bee-keepers or from fear of pressure being brought to bear which will cause their dismissal, or perhaps bring about a repeal of the law. The result is that both diseases are being spread to new localities, and other bee-keepers suffer because of this neglect of duty. A bee-keeper has no legal or moral right to endanger the property of others by shipping contaminated honey, yet it is being done every year. An inspector who allows this is not only remiss

in his duty but becomes party to the crime. Because of this neglect to enforce the provision under discussion, the bee-disease situation in the United States is becoming worse instead of better; and the good done by the inspectors by education seems to be more than nullified by the harm done by this neglect.

Inspectors and bee-keepers are more careful about shipping diseased colonies to new localities. This is probably because they can see the harm which will result from this procedure more clearly than in the case of shipping honey from diseased colonies. The danger in such cases, while great, is probably much less as a whole than that resulting from the shipping of contaminated honey.

As was pointed out in the discussion of county inspection, the lack of co-operation between the various inspectors is a weak point in our present method of control. While an inspector may now in most cases prohibit the shipping of diseased colonies and contaminated honey to another State, he rarely does so, nor do State inspectors usually report such shipments to each other. If there had been some provision prohibiting interstate shipments of contaminated material, it is probable that we should not now have European foul brood in twenty States, and American foul brood in practically every State in the Union in which progressive bee-keeping is found. If there is no more rigid inspection, our future work on disease control can consist only of the educational work of the inspector. Quarantine regulations will, of course, be valueless when disease is present practically everywhere.

A form of law which, if rigidly enforced, would seem to be the most desirable is given. This must be changed to cover local conditions.

AN ACT FOR THE SUPPRESSION OF CONTAGIOUS DISEASES  
AMONG BEES IN — BY CREATING THE OFFICE OF INSPECTOR OF APIARIES, TO DEFINE THE DUTIES THEREOF, AND TO APPROPRIATE MONEY THEREFOR.

*Be it enacted, etc.*

SECTION 1. In addition to the duties heretofore assigned him, the State Entomologist (or officer in charge of entomological inspection) is hereby appointed State Inspector of Apiaries, and he is empowered to appoint one or more assistants as needed, who shall carry on the inspection under his supervision.

SEC. 2. The inspector or his assistant shall, when notified in writing by the owner of an apiary, or by any three disinterested tax-payers, examine all reported apiaries, and all others in the same locality not reported, and ascertain whether or not the diseases known as American foul brood or European foul brood, or any other disease which is infectious or contagious in its nature, and injurious to honey-bees in their egg, larval, pupal, or adult stages, exists in such apiaries; and if satisfied of the existence of any such diseases he shall give the owners or care-takers of the diseased apiaries full instructions how to treat such cases as, in the inspector's judgment, seems best.

SEC. 3. The inspector or his assistant shall visit all diseased apiaries a second time, after ten days, and, if need be, burn all colonies of bees that he may find not cured of such disease, and all honey and appliances which would spread disease, without recompense to the owner, lessee, or agent thereof.

SEC. 4. If the owner of an apiary, honey, or appliances, wherein disease exists, shall sell, barter, or give away, or move without the consent of the inspector, any diseased bees (be they queens or workers), colonies, honey, or appliances, or expose other bees to the danger of such disease, or fail to notify the inspector of the existence of such disease, said owner shall, on



conviction before a justice of the peace, be liable to a fine of not less than fifty dollars nor more than one hundred dollars, or not less than one month's imprisonment in the county jail, nor more than two months' imprisonment.

SEC. 5. For the enforcement of the provisions of this act the State Inspector of Apiaries or his duly authorized assistants shall have access, ingress, and egress to all apiaries or places where bees are kept; and any person or persons who shall resist, impede, or hinder in any way the inspector of apiaries in the discharge of his duties under the provisions of this act shall, on conviction before a justice of the peace, be liable to a fine of not less than fifty dollars nor more than one hundred dollars, or not less than one month's imprisonment in the county jail, nor more than two months' imprisonment.

SEC. 6. After inspecting infected hives or fixtures or handling diseased bees, the inspector or his assistant shall, before leaving the premises or proceeding to any other apiary, thoroughly disinfect any portion of his own person and clothing and any tools or appliances used by him which have come in contact with infected material, and shall see that any assistant or assistants with him have likewise thoroughly disinfected their persons and clothing and any tools and implements used by them.

SEC. 7. It shall be the duty of any person in the State of ——— engaged in the rearing of queen-bees for sale to use honey in the making of candy for use in mailing-cages which has been boiled for at least thirty minutes. Any such person engaged in the rearing of queen-bees shall have his queen-rearing apiary or apiaries inspected at least twice during each summer season; and on the discovery of the existence of any disease which is infectious or contagious in its nature, and injurious to bees in their egg, larval, pupal, or adult stages, said person shall at once cease to ship queen-bees from such diseased apiary until the inspector of apiaries shall declare the said apiary free from all disease. On complaint of the inspector of apiaries, or of any five bee-keepers in the State, that said bee-keeper engaged in the rearing of queens is violating the provisions of this section, he shall, on conviction before a justice of the peace, be liable to a fine of not less than one hundred dollars nor more than two hundred dollars.

SEC. 8. The inspector of apiaries shall make annual reports to the ———, giving the number of apiaries visited, the number of diseased apiaries found, the number of colonies treated, also the number of colonies destroyed, and the expenses incurred in the performance of his duty. He shall also keep a careful record of the localities where disease exists; but this record shall not be public, but can be consulted with the consent of the inspector of apiaries.

SEC. 9. There is hereby appropriated out of any moneys in the State treasury, not otherwise appropriated, a sum not exceeding ——— per year, for the suppression of contagious bee diseases among bees in ———. The salary of the deputy inspectors shall be determined by the State Inspector of Apiaries.

SEC. 10. All acts and parts of acts inconsistent herewith are hereby repealed.

SEC. 11. This act shall take effect immediately.

## IS RHEUMATISM EVER CURED BY BEE-STINGS?

BY DR. A. F. BONNEY.

How many have been stung times untold, and still have rheumatism? I will add my testimony to that of Mr. Crane, last year, by stating that I have the muscular rheumatism just the same as before I became practically immune to bee-poison. My friend Mr. Ray, who lives a few miles south of me, will say the same.

I consider the popular belief, or superstition, that bee-stings will cure rheumatism illogical, unsupported by conclusive evidence, and with no foundation in fact, and shall call attention to one of the strongest cases you have published, that of Mr. Landis, p. 153, last year. His case is weak, because rheumatism is very frequently self-limited, i. e.,

*nature* expels the poison, uric acid, and the patient recovers, frequently without any medication whatever. Mr. Landis says, "I took all the truck imaginable."

Patent-medicine men frequently win as do the bees. They chance to get the last whack at those who take "all the truck imaginable," and thus they get the credit of curing all sorts of ailments, from corns to ingrowing conscience.

Now, let bee-men write briefly on the subject, for I believe nine-tenths of the people have rheumatism some time, as do many of the dumb brutes, and I shall not be surprised to find that even the bees themselves suffer from it; and when the evidence is all in I do not think there will be any thing more heard of the ghost story that bee-stings cure rheumatism or any thing else unless it be a placid temper, even when applied "gently," as in the case of Mr. Lewis, the hired hand Mr. Crane mentioned in connection with himself, May 15, 1908; and going into *that case*, I, from much observation, can almost declare that the man's trouble would have abated shortly without any other treatment than getting out of "a damp pulp-mill."

Buck Grove, Iowa.

## THE CONSUMER'S DOLLAR.

BY WESLEY FOSTER.

Considerable talk, with figures to emphasize the points, has been going on in the farm papers concerning the per cent of the consumer's dollar that the producer gets. The idea most held is that the producer should have it all, or nearly all. A question might be asked as to what production is. Is it not as much production to carry a case of honey a thousand miles as it is to carry a super into the honey-house? Then if we are to eliminate the middleman (and we should, just as much as possible), what share of this saving belongs to the consumer? Manifestly a part does belong to the consumer, though if the producer pushes out the middleman he will feel that the credit and profits belong to him. If I sell ten cases of comb honey at grocery stores in Boulder at from \$2.75 to \$3.25, or an average of \$3.00 per case, it will bring me \$30.00. This honey is retailed by the grocer at 15 to 20 cts. per comb, a larger amount retailing at 15 than at 20 cts. Grocers here never sell any thing at 16 or 17; it's either 15 or 20 or 25.

The average for those ten cases would not run over 16½ cts. retail, or \$3.96 a case; so out of a retail price of \$39.60 I got \$30.00 from the grocer, or over 75 per cent. If I shipped to a commission house in Denver, the express would be \$1.00; cartage, 25 or 50 cts.; commission ten per cent, or \$3.00, and I would get only about \$25.00 out of a retail price of, say, \$40.00, or 64 cts. of the consumer's dollar. These prices are higher than the average, and net the producer more than is ordinarily received. One-half is about what I would say the producer gets of the consumer's money.

## HEADS OF GRAIN FROM DIFFERENT FIELDS

GIVING THE TRUE NAME OF HONEY-DEW; PLANT OR ANIMAL ORIGIN.

I should like to ask whether a chemical analysis shows honey-dew honey to be "bug juice" as stated on page 540, Sept. 1. If so, should not we bee-keepers be as honest as we expect the glucose people to be, and brand such honey as "bug juice"?

In 1884 I secured about two tons of this honey-dew, and at that time I had a lot of men cutting off sixty acres of timber, and so I visited the woods every few days to investigate the source of the honey-dew. I found the bees gathering it almost entirely from the leaves of the oak, hickory, beech, and wild grapevine. These trees and vines bore no fruit that year; but from the pores of each leaf, during hot afternoons, a small speck of brown gum or sugar could be plainly seen with a glass; but it was just barely visible to the naked eye. The dew the next morning thinned this gum, and in some instances it was so abundant as to drip on the other foliage. I never could see any bugs in any kind, even with the magnifying-glass.

The honey that I secured that year was very dark but sweet. I sold several thousand pounds of it to a large bakery, and could have sold ten times as much.

For several years, including this year, I secured a very black, ill-flavored honey, and a careful investigation showed that it came from the gum timber, especially the black gum. In no case could I find any insects, even when I cut the trees down. I use this honey only for brood-rearing in the summer and spring.

Dupont, Ind.

S. E. O'NEEL.

[We do not know whether a chemical analysis would show the difference between a honey-dew that has its source in plant-lice and one that is in reality an exudation from the leaves of certain plants. As we understand it, there are two kinds of honey-dew. One is the product of insects that secrete (or excrete?) it on the leaves of certain plants, and the other is a real exudation of saccharine matter from the leaves or stalks of certain other plants. Of this latter there is so little that we may almost say that all the honey-dew we know any thing about is of animal origin.]

There has been some controversy as to whether the honey-dew, of which there was such a large quantity gathered last season, was really an animal or vegetable product. During the past summer, when this question came up we found that insects (probably plant-lice) were present in the vicinity and on top of the trees from which the bees gathered this honey-dew. We believe, therefore, that the larger portion of the honey-dew of last season was of animal origin.

As to whether this saccharine matter is an *excretion* or a *secretion*, we may say that the impression has gone out that it is an excretion. Prof. Cook has said that it is a secretion. Prof. Surface, while apparently admitting that it may be an excretion, appears to think it is more probably a secretion from certain glands.

A prominent English authority, Dr. D. M. Macdonald, claims that it is all a mistake to suppose that honey-dew is ever an excretion. If this is true, then the product has received in years past a bad name it does not deserve.

But we do know this: A good many kinds of honey-dew are of fine quality, sell readily, and some of them are even light-colored.—ED.]

SOME PROOF SHOWING THAT SWARMS MAY CARRY FOUL BROOD; CAN FOUL-BROODY COMBS BE USED SAFELY FOR EXTRACTING PURPOSES?

In your answer to the query of J. G. Crisler, Walton, Ky., on page 677, you say, "We may say that a swarm from a colony affected with foul brood will not carry disease." I should like to take issue with you on that statement, as I have observed time and again that if, say, No. 44 casts a swarm which is hived in No. 45 hive, and afterward it is found that No. 44 is affected with foul brood, it will be only a question of a short time until the disease appears in No. 45. I have followed it even further, and found that a virgin swarm will develop foul brood if it can be traced back to an original foul-brood colony. I have kept a record for seven years past; and when I discover a colony with foul brood I immediately examine the swarm or swarms cast by that colony, and invariably find the disease. I have about made up my mind to hive such swarms on starters, and in four days shake them on to full

sheets, treating the swarm as by the McEvoy method. I have always used full sheets of foundation; and why is it not possible for the new swarm to carry sufficient of the infected honey to have some stored in the cells of the full sheets? It seems to me to be a very important matter; and it may be advisable, in a community where the disease exists, to use only starters in the brood-chamber.

Along these lines there is another subject, closely allied, which was brought to my attention a few days ago. I was talking with Mr. Stewart, of Prophetstown, and he tells me that he has discontinued the practice of destroying foul-brood combs, and now uses them and the body holding them as an extracting-body. He informs me that for the past four years he has followed this plan with no bad effects—that even the queen will go above and deposit eggs which hatch out, and the parent colony will not show any signs of the disease. He does not use queen-excluding boards, as he thinks he gets less honey with their use. Now, right here would be an immense saving if one could use infected combs for extracting-combs with impunity. I melt up on an average 100 combs a year, some of them, especially the outside ones of a hive, showing no indications of coming from a foul-brood colony. I should be pleased to have your opinion on the matter.

Morrison, Ill.

CHAS. G. MACKLIN.

[Referring to p. 677, we were discussing whether or not a swarm would carry germs of foul brood into a hollow tree where they expect to make their future home, and in which they will necessarily have to build comb before they can provide a place for storage. Such swarm, to all intents and purposes, undergoes the standard treatment for foul brood—namely, shaking on to frames of foundation or foundation starters. It is generally considered that the very act of building comb, whether from starters or from a natural support, consumes all the honey in the honey-sacs of the bees that may contain the germs of disease. To make assurance doubly sure, Mr. McEvoy recommends that the first set of combs built from foundation be melted up, compelling the bees to build from a second lot; but in actual practice we have found it quite sufficient to shake or brush once on foundation in clean hives. In all our experience we have never had a failure.]

If a swarm out of a foul-broody hive goes into another hive containing drawn combs, then it is altogether probable that the disease will be carried to those combs; for the bees would immediately empty the honey they carried with them into them.

The case referred to on p. 677 is quite different from the cases mentioned by you, in which it is apparent that the bees were hived on full sheets, for you say you have since made up your mind to hive all such swarms on starters. Now, then, if such swarms go into a hollow tree they go further—they are compelled to build their own virgin comb, and during the process use up any honey they may have in their sacks; or, to put it another way, a swarm that flies naturally into a hollow tree subjects itself automatically to a treatment that is practically the same, and is the same to all intents and purposes as if that colony had been treated by brushing or shaking on to starters a *la* McEvoy.

We would not approve of the plan of putting combs from diseased hives into extracting-supers. While, ordinarily, no disease will be carried in that way, we would consider it a risky thing to use such combs, and very dangerous advice to send out broadcast to the public generally. We have, as we think, ample proof that combs will carry the disease for years, even when there is no honey in them.—ED.]

CLEANING EXTRACTORS, DANZENBAKER FRAMES USED FOR EXTRACTING, ETC.

What is the best way to clean tanks, cans, extractors, and utensils? I have some new honey-tanks, an extractor, etc.; and I gave them a good cleaning and extracted some honey in them; but the honey tasted of rosin, and I don't know what could have accounted for it unless it was the rosin that was used in soldering the cans and tanks.

Is there any way that such honey can be used without having that rosin taste to it? Could it be used for making honey vinegar without having a rosin taste? Is there a comb-bucket made for Danzenbaker frames? If so, how many frames will it hold?

How can one space the Danzenbaker frames further apart in the extracting-supers? Nine frames would be plenty, for when there are ten frames the combs are not bulged enough to be uncapped easily.

May weak colonies be united any month of the year? What time is recommended for uniting colonies for



winter? Where can one get good barrels for storing and shipping extracted honey? Will alcohol-barrels spoil the honey? RICHARD HANLON.

Inland, Neb., Aug. 20.

[We know of nothing better for the average person than hot water to clean tanks, extractors, and the like. Steam is better where it is available.]

We question very much whether the odor of rosin from the slight amount in the cans can be imparted to honey; and on this point we would be pleased to get reports from bee-keepers who may be in position to offer facts. In the mean time we should be glad to have you send us a sample of the honey in question. It is our opinion that the flavor you find in it is due to some particular source, and not to any substance inside of the storage-receptacles.

You can doubtless get comb-buckets for the Danzenbaker frames by applying to your dealer. An ordinary extracting-super, or, rather, a couple of them, placed on a hand-cart or wheelbarrow, would be cheaper and have a much larger storage capacity, and more satisfactory in every way. See "Extractor" and "Extracted Honey" in the A B C and X Y Z of Bee Culture.

There is no practical way of spacing Danzenbaker frames further apart in the extracting-super.

Weak colonies may be united in the fall; but if any during mid-winter become weak, and the weather is warm enough so bees can have occasional flying days, they can be united; but before doing so we would advise shaking the bees, to be moved to another location, into a wire-cloth cage, and keeping them there for 24 hours. At the end of that time scoop them up by the dipperful and deposit them in front of the entrance of the hive or hives where they are to make their permanent abode. They will soon crawl in, and, to all intents and purposes, will stay where put like a swarm. If united in the regular way, by carrying frames of bees to the hive to be united, a large number of bees will be sure to go back and get lost.—ED.]

#### OLIVE-GREEN HONEY.

Under separate cover I am sending a sample of honey, and your opinion as to its kind and quality would be appreciated. I think it is from asters, as bees were working on that flower when the honey was stored.

It might be well to explain that I have a single hive of bees on my back porch in the city; and while in Stapler's supply store one day about the first of October they told me they were selling honey to the country folks to feed their bees for winter. This being the case, I purchased a feeder and went home prepared to feed. Upon taking off the super I found the brood-chamber full, and 6 lbs. in the super of honey, like the sample. The last time I looked into the super was about Sept. 15, when it was empty, so the flow had occurred during the last two weeks of September. How can you account for my getting a surplus when the country folks were compelled to feed?

Pittsburg, Pa., Oct. 18.

R. McCULLOUGH.

[The sample has been examined, and it is quite remarkable. It is the only one we have ever seen where the honey was of a deep olive-green color. The flavor is suggestive of some fall source—possibly aster; but an aster honey does not have this peculiar color. The fact that all your neighbors' bees were on the verge of starvation, and that your one colony stored all of this honey, would lead us to suspect that your bees helped themselves to some artificial supply. Possibly, if you would make inquiry you would find where your bees had been helping themselves freely to some green fruit-preserved of some sort, for the strong olive-green tinge rather suggests this.—ED.]

#### PREVENTING WAX FROM STICKING TO THE FOUNDATION-MILL.

When running sheets of wax through a foundation-mill, try putting a rather heavy piece of paper on the end of the wax as it starts between the rolls. When the paper is used it is very easy to get the end of the wax sheet loose from the roll.

Ontario, Ore.

M. TOWNSEND.

[If the rolls of the mill are set close enough together to give a good thin base to the cell we should be afraid that there would be danger of crushing the metal if thick paper were used. We tried very thin tissue paper bent over the end of the wax, and are not sure but it helps. Furthermore, if this very thin paper were used it would not be necessary to throw away the end, as it yields perfectly to the shape of the foundation, and it is so thin that it probably would not be objectionable to the bees.—ED.]

#### KEEPING BEES IN GARRETS; WILL SUCH COLONIES SWARM?

I have eleven colonies of bees that I purchased some years ago, and have kept them on the ground—that is, in hives on blocks. I have a large attic in my house, and it has been suggested that I could fit it up as a large bee-hive, placing, say, one hive inside, and then putting the small pound boxes along on poles, etc., allowing the bees to fill these boxes, and removing them when full, etc. In this way the bees would never swarm, and would continue to multiply indefinitely.

Gulfport, Miss., Nov. 1.

GEO. L. CARLEY.

[Under the head of "Swarming," in our A B C and X Y Z of Bee Culture, you will find, toward the close of a general discussion on that subject, an article on keeping bees in upper rooms and garrets. As this appeared in our 1873 edition you can see that the idea is old. It is perfectly feasible to keep bees in a garret; and while some hang the frames on supports without a hive, others find it more feasible to use ten or twelve frame standard hives tiered up four and five stories high. Such hives are vastly more convenient to handle, and, when tiered up as explained, always keeping well ahead of the queen, there will be little or no swarming.]

We do not think it would be practicable to put the section boxes on poles or supports in the room. The sections themselves would have to be in close contact with the general cluster of the bees. If it is your purpose to keep down swarming you had better not attempt to produce section honey.—ED.]

#### THE ABSORBENT MATERIAL BECAME DAMP; SEALED COVERS PREFERRED.

In the fall of 1907 I packed some 35 colonies outside, using an old piece of woolen carpet and several folds of newspaper directly over the frames, and the bees came through all right the next spring. In the fall of 1908 I tried the same plan with 70 colonies, but for some reason or other the carpets were very damp when I opened them up last spring, and in a good many instances not only was the carpet damp but it was wet enough to wring water out. The newspapers were damp as well, and altogether I found conditions far from favorable. I packed the hives which were placed 15 in a row all around and over the top with forest leaves, leaving the front or south end exposed. My winter loss last winter was only one colony out of the 70 so packed, while those put in the cellar did not give as good an account of themselves. I think I am safe in saying, however, that those with the damp carpets did not build up as fast as those that were in the cellar, possibly due to the excessive moisture. I shall use sealed covers this fall with some 150 that I expect to pack outside. My hives were all slanted toward the entrances, and I noticed considerable water running out on warm days last winter, so that the carpets must have frozen stiff or else the moisture collected on the sides of the hive and then ran down. Which was it?

Morrison, Ill., Nov. 2.

CHAS. G. MACKLIN.

[Our experience has been practically the same as yours. We can't understand why any one should get better wintering results by the use of damp, wet, or (worse yet) frozen absorbents.—ED.]

#### CANDIED HONEY FOR A WINTER FOOD.

We have a lot of section honey that has partly candied on account of dry hot weather and no honey-flow, and so it could not be capped. Can this be fed back by putting it in supers and putting a super on the hives and leaving it there all winter?

Glyndon, Md., Oct. 21.

C. STANSFIELD & BROS.

[While you might be able to feed your colonies by giving them this candied section honey in the manner you outline, we would recommend holding it until next spring. In the mean time, if the colonies are short of stores, feed them sugar syrup. While bees will winter after a fashion on candied honey, we would much prefer to give sugar syrup.]

You say that the sections are not capped over. If that be the case they might be soaked for a few hours in warm water and placed in the honey-extractor, where most of the water and the honey would be thrown out. This product could be fed to the bees next spring in regular feeders, and the sections could be placed upon the hives for the bees to clean up in the manner outlined in your first paragraph.]

If any one has had any experience in giving candied or partially candied honey for the bees to winter on we shall be glad to have him report what success he had.—ED.]

# WHY HONEY FROM THE SAME PLANT MAY VARY IN COLOR.

On page 638, Oct. 15, Mr. Baldwin asks for the experience of others as to what darkens the color of orange honey in parts of Florida. In this locality the bees get a very dark-red honey in the spring, from the gum-tree bloom. I think, and a small quantity of it reddens a large amount of light-colored honey. I know that this honey is not gathered in the fall, as my fall flow is of fine flavor, a little amber in color, and is from a species of goldenrod that grows on low damp lands. I have taken the first premium on comb honey at three Florida State fairs, and each time I exhibited this goldenrod honey. Different writers do not agree on the description of goldenrod honey. One may describe it as dark and of bad flavor; another, as light and perhaps bitter. This difference can be laid to both the locality and the soil, for there are over fifty varieties of goldenrod. We have four distinct varieties here that I know of. Three grow on high dry land, and I never saw a bee working on any of these three varieties. The fourth, that which grows on the drained muck land, makes a fine honey-producer.

The gum referred to above blooms early; and when I put on the sections the bees start in them later than they do in the extracting-supers provided with drawn combs. For this reason the sections are not likely to contain much of this red honey. Furthermore, extracting-frames containing only foundation given the bees during the main orange bloom are much more likely to have the light honey like that in the sections. I am quite sure that the red honey is not from the palmetto-berries, because the honey which the bees transfer in the spring from the brood-nest into the extracting-supers is always light-amber, and it granulates. I have sometimes found half a frame of the dark honey just stored in the spring over a strong colony, while the old honey crowding the brood below the excluder was amber goldenrod.

Apopka, Fla.

FRED E. MARDEN.

# LIQUEFYING HONEY FOR BOTTLING; MR. FOWLS' PRESENT METHOD.

In a letter to the editor, Mr. Adolph Loehr, Whitestone, Long Island, N. Y., asks whether I use a water-jacket around my filling-tank that I use in filling glasses.

When I wrote the article for GLEANINGS, eight or nine years ago, describing my method of liquefying and filling glasses with honey while hot, I used to keep the tank over a gasoline-burner so as to keep it up at the desired temperature; but of late years I have kept no heat under it at all, not finding it necessary. If for any reason I am not ready to commence filling the glasses when the honey is all liquefied, I leave it standing in the melting-tank with the heat low enough so there will be no danger of overheating.

When all is ready to begin I transfer it to the filling-tank and run it out in the glasses. As there is only about 75 lbs. in a can it takes such a short time I find it stays hot long enough.

I now use a piece of rubber hose to syphon out the honey; and while it is not as pretty as my old glass syphon, and does not make such a "pretty effect," as the milliners say, because you can't see the beautiful liquid running through it, the hose starts easier and never gets out of order.

CHALON FOWLS.

Oberlin, Ohio.

[Our older readers will remember that Mr. Fowls does a large business in bottling honey, and his statements can, therefore, be taken as coming from one who knows what he is talking about.—ED.]

# CAN SWARMS CARRY DISEASE?

You say, page 677, Nov. 1, that swarms going from foul-broody colonies will not take the disease with them. If this is so, why is it necessary, in treating colonies for foul brood, first to shake them on to starters, and afterward on to sheets of foundation?

Walton, Ky.

J. G. CRISLER.

[We have never found the second shaking in our locality necessary. One shaking, we venture to say, will cure ninety-nine times out of a hundred anywhere. For that reason, bees in a tree should be free of disease unless they rob from some colony that is already affected.—ED.]

# IS SORGHUM A GOOD WINTER FOOD?

Nearly all the bees in this community are eating up their stock of honey; and those that winter will have to be fed. I am writing to ask if a good quality of sor-

ghum will do to feed them. I found one old stand the other day without any honey in sight, and I have begun to feed them, as there is a large amount of bees; and if sorghum will do I can feed them without any expense. Is it advisable to put sugar or candy of any kind in the hive for them to work on in the winter? I can buy stands in the neighborhood for a dollar apiece, but they would have to be fed at once. Would it likely be a good investment?

Last winter I bunched the hives and built a small shock of orchard-grass straw over them, making it heavy enough to keep them perfectly dry. Do you think that a good way to protect them through the winter?

Sabina, Ohio.

JOHN B. PEELE.

[While sorghum in many cases will bring our bees through the winter in fair condition, you had better by far feed syrup made from the best granulated sugar. In point of feeding value it is about as cheap, and much safer.—ED.]

# IS TOBACCO HARMFUL TO BEES?

Will tobacco bloom kill bees? To-day I noticed the grass in front of my hives literally covered with bees. They seemed to be about tired out, and unable to fly again. The majority of them have pollen on the legs, of a brownish-yellow color. There is a lot of tobacco in bloom around within a radius of two miles, also buckwheat-fields. The weather is quite warm, so they were not chilled.

St. Eugene, Ont., Aug. 18.

J. A. MCKINNON.

[We do not remember having read any reports showing that the nectar from tobacco-blossoms apparently intoxicates the bees as here related; but we see no reason why it should not have precisely that effect, provided the bees get enough. Perhaps some of our readers in the tobacco regions will be able to enlighten us further.—ED.]

# GOOD WINTERING IN A CELLAR HAVING TWO FEET OF WATER IN IT.

In regard to upward ventilation in wintering, p. 654, I want to give you some of my experience. Several years ago I had 21 colonies in a cellar in which there was two feet of water from February 2 until the bees were taken out April 3; yet they wintered perfectly although the covers were off the hives, and entrances open.

S. FRITSCHER.

Clinton, Iowa, Nov. 2.

[We have had other reports of like character; but these do not necessarily signify that such conditions are ideal. It is the exception that proves the rule.—ED.]

I am going to unite three or four weak colonies into one; but I should like to save the queens (pure red-clover Italians of a very good quality) for next spring. Kindly tell me which would be the best plan to save those queens.

Harrisville, Wis., Oct. 20.

F. W. HERZ.

[If you have no other colonies in the yard we do not know what you would do with the extra queens except to pinch their heads. You might, however, make up some two-frame nuclei and introduce these surplus queens to them, after which put nuclei down cellar and keep them until settled warm weather comes on next spring.—ED.]

# AMERICAN BASSWOOD.

In GLEANINGS, July 15, page 442, I find an article on European and American basswood. Up here basswoods grow wild in the woods. What kind are they?

F. W. SMITH.

[The basswood that you find almost anywhere in the United States growing wild is what is known as the American variety.—ED.]

# CORNER BAITS PREFERRED.

On page 611, Oct. 1, W. M. Whitmy says he preferred the baits in the corners of the sections. With the exception of the first year I kept bees I used baits in the corners. Bees will then work in the whole super evenly and leave no gobacks. I had one very weak colony that began work in one corner first this year.

Stockport, Iowa, Nov. 1.

C. R. DEWEY.



## OUR HOMES

By A. I. Root.

And the Lord God planted a garden eastward in Eden; and there he put the man whom he had formed. And out of the ground made the Lord God to grow every tree that is pleasant to the sight, and good for food. —GEN. 2: 8, 9.

### OUR FLORIDA HOME.

Adam's first home was in a garden; and his and Eve's first occupation was "making garden" and tending the things in the garden. We can imagine somewhat the fun they had in looking over this garden and studying the many curious and beautiful things in it, tasting the strange new fruits (the *unforbidden* fruits), and discovering the wonderful new flowers, one after another. There is hardly a doubt that Adam, every now and then, put his arm around Eve and declared *she* was the most *beautiful* and *precious* flower of them all; but we can not stop to discuss that feature of the garden of Eden just now, for I have started to tell you about our "Florida home."

Before I start out, however, I want to warn you that this morning I shall very likely overdraw Florida. First, I am feeling exceedingly well, and, of course, happy. I am really in love with my dooryard, garden, chickens (including the "Buttercups"), and last, but by no *manner of means* least, my neat, trim, energetic, lovable "helpmeet."

I don't mean, dear brother, she is any *different* from or any better than other women (may God bless the *whole lot* of them); and if your own wife is not to you all that I have said in the above, go to work and make her so. It is your *privilege* (and a glorious one) and your *duty*.

Now one more caution: I am quite likely to be happy anywhere. I suppose I am largely "built that way."\* After I began marching under the banner of the Lord Jesus Christ (with a clear conscience toward God and mankind) why *shouldn't* I be happy? I am like the boy I met in California on top of the mountain. When I asked him how he liked living away up there he replied:

"Why, Mr. Root, I like to live *anywhere*."

I suppose I could be comparatively happy in my northern home just how; but I tell you I have found it a great comfort to get where I can work outdoors all day long without needing a clean pocket handkerchief for even one minute.

When I spoke of the disagreeable things in Florida a year ago or more, I mentioned the black sand that is almost, in spite of you, getting tracked on the floors and porches. Well, to help Mrs. Root in her efforts to keep the house tidy we planted our dooryard to Bermuda grass; but while we were away the summer after, our flock of chickens ate it all up, root and branch. Last winter we

tried it again, and now we have about the finest sod and nicest grassy lawn I ever saw. It pushed clear up under the fences, up around the doorstep, and clear up under the house. Wesley (our colored man) planted some, in the summer, down in the deserted poultry-yard; and now *that* is a great mass of luxuriant Bermuda. My sixty or seventy fowls roosted one winter on a certain pine-tree. We wheeled away the droppings several times. So much fertility killed the tree, but not so the Bermuda. All around and under that tree is now a perfect mound of rank luxuriant green. My eighty Leghorns are enjoying it, and it looks now as if it might grow as fast as they can consume it.

We came into our house after dark; but I noticed by the moonlight a very thrifty plant at the corner of the porch. At daylight Mrs. Root said she wondered why I had not gone into ecstasies over that bougainvillea on the front porch; and when I looked I raised both hands while I exclaimed, "Oh! was there *ever* a more beautiful plant?" and, to *think* it all "our very own"! Again and again as I would come on to it suddenly it gave me a start and an uplift I can hardly describe. There is at least a heaping bushel of the brilliant magenta-colored flowers (or rather, perhaps, bracts, that surround the real flower); and when the morning or evening sunshine illuminates them in a certain way the sight is almost entrancing. If Adam and Eve had such a vine in their garden they might have thanked God for it and been supremely happy *without* going near the forbidden tree.

Now, I can't tell my story without mixing up flowers, fruits, and chickens; so you will have to let me tell it my own way.

I put five of the "Buttercup" chickens in a half-bushel basket covered with wire cloth, and expressed them down here for \$1.60. When I let them out they flopped their handsome gauzy wings, and said as plainly, almost, as did the boy, "I like to live *anywhere*," and when they sampled the Bermuda grass I imagine they voted a preference for Florida over Ohio, especially in *November*. While the Buttercups are as full of life as the Hamburgs, they are very much unlike them in being about the gentlest chickens I ever saw. Our dooryard and lawn are forbidden ground nowadays for poultry; but the Buttercups soon gave us to understand that where *I* went *they* went also. When building a fence around my new acre (it cost \$1.50, and is for our new and enlarged chicken-yard) they were away out in the street along with us; and when I stopped to admire again the bougainvillea they were at my heels, and, it seemed to me, looking the whole plant over with wonderful interest.

Let me explain that, for several days, I had been trying to discover what insect or worm it was that was eating off the tender twigs and foliage. Mrs. Root made the discovery that it was a sort of measuring worm that, when surprised, assumed the form and attitude (?) of a dead twig. I at first de-

\*It occurs to me that it is, after all, largely a matter of *choice* whether we shall be "built that way" or some other "way."

clared it was only a twig; but when said "twig" was cut *in two* it proved to be a live insect all right. Well, this "mimic" worm didn't fool the keen sharp eyes of the But-tercups. Not much they didn't.

All the plants on our place came from Reasoner Brothers' Tropical Nursery, Oneco, Fla. If you want to know more about them, prices, etc., send for their catalog. When one of Mr. Reasoner's men told me it was possible to get oranges from a newly planted tree in *less than one year* I thought it must be a mistake; but a little tangerine-tree just inside the poultry-yard gate has now on it eight beautiful oranges, and the tree was set out last February. Bananas in that same poultry-yard, set out in February, are now 15 or 20 feet high, and one-plant has a stem of fruit that will make a pretty good load to carry. The plants, when set out, were but little more than a foot long; but now some of the leaves are a foot broad, and six or eight feet long. They are growing on the bank of a ditch where Wesley planted oats all last winter for the chickens to dig up. If you want to get a piece of ground so it will grow almost any thing, put 50 chickens on, say, one-fourth acre, and dig it over and over in planting oats for the fowls to dig out. In this way you get the ground well pulverized and fertilized at one and the same time, and the chickens *ought to pay* for doing the work.

Now, friends, the letters I have on hand (too many of them unanswered) indicate that a lot of you want to know about Florida; but I find I can not stand writing letters as I did when younger. May I make this request? Before writing me, especially at length, will you first look over the back numbers of GLEANINGS and see if I have not already answered in detail? If you do not find what you want to know, say in the outset you have followed me in the journal, and I will try to help you all I can. Below is a letter that I have answered briefly as an illustration.

Mr. A. I. Root:—I want to see Florida before we locate again. I should like to have your opinion on some things, for I am sure you will give it just as you see it. I have been thinking of going to Jacksonville. I have never been in the South. My idea is to raise fruit, vegetables, and poultry. What part of the State do you think best to locate in?

Can't answer.

How is it for health, both winter and summer?

Very good in winter; have never spent a summer here.

Can apples and peaches be grown that far south?

Peaches but not apples, so far as I know.

What kind of drinking-water do you get—hard or soft?

Mostly soft water; but we drink rain water.

Is it extremely windy or not?

Usually still at night; fair breeze in daytime.

What do you think of the truck-farming and poultry-raising there for a living?

Very good here. See what I have written in back numbers.

Is the colored population very troublesome? We have never been among the negroes.

Not at all troublesome here.

Are the schools in Florida as good as they are in the North?

I think they average as good.

I have lived most of my life in Kansas. I suppose there are almost all kinds of churches where you are. Are there any Primitive Baptists there?

All kinds of Baptists and almost every other denomination; too many "kinds," I think.

What is land worth, improved or unimproved?

Land is worth from *one* dollar an acre to \$1000 or more, depending on the kind of land and nearness to railroad station or steamboat landing. My neighbor across the way would not sell his improved strawberry and lettuce land for *one thousand dollars* per acre.

I should like to get any information that you think would be of interest to me, or any literature that is reliable.

The best advice I can give is to get back numbers of GLEANINGS and read what I have written about Florida for the past three winters.

What do you think is the best proposition for a man to make a living at?

Lake Arthur, N. M., Nov. 7.

M. C. SWINNEY.

Can't answer without knowing the man.

## POULTRY DEPARTMENT

By A. I. Root.

IS IT EGGS AND MEAT WE WANT, OR IS IT  
FANCY FEATHERS AND A GOOD-  
LOOKING CHICKEN?

For years past, the matter has been discussed in our journals, and thrashed over and over again on the question, "Are we working for golden-colored bees, and bees nice to look at, gentle to handle," etc.? or "Are we working for bees that gather honey—bees that 'deliver the goods?'" to use a slang phrase. Years ago when a man paid a big price for a queen he sometimes made an awful kick if she was not nice and yellow, and a beauty *to look at*. I have not heard much of this of late; but I believe bee-keepers generally have come to the conclusion that it is the *honey* we are after rather than good looks. After we have got the honey, gentle behavior comes in next; and, last of all, or at least it ought to be last of all, *nice-looking* bees.

Well, the same thing comes up with poultry. Thirty or forty poultry journals, and no end of poultry shows, are devoting the greater part of their time to breeding stock that scores according to somebody's standard. I came pretty near saying somebody's *notions*. Then prices are fixed on the good looks—not only \$5.00, \$10.00, \$25.00, \$50.00, \$100, but that pullet Peggy, that you have all read about, is worth \$10,000, and her eggs are selling for \$2.00 apiece. All right. Go ahead if you want to. I prefer the hen or the strain that lays between 200 and 300 eggs in a year. But you can not put any very big price on such a hen, for the Maine station has told us that she is "no good" for a breeder. If you have her *mother* in your possession it is reasonable to suppose this mother's eggs will give us more pullets like herself; and I think the tendency goes that way. If you want a high-priced rooster, get one that is *brother* to a hen that makes the big record of eggs, and you are all right.

In our Sept. 1st issue I told you of a visit to a Leghorn farm of something like 1500 laying hens. I said to my young attendant, "Your father probably buys a high-priced rooster or two every season, to put in his breeding-pens, does he not?"



I was astonished to learn that he did nothing of the kind. They selected their White Leghorn roosters from some pen in another part of the farm. Since then Mr. Swift said, in a conversation with a friend of mine, something like this:

"For many years I tried buying high-priced males, not only as a cross, but to get something better. Well, I wasted a lot of money year after year. I did not get any a bit better for the egg business than my own stock on my own farm. Therefore my son's statement was true. I stopped buying, not only high-priced roosters but roosters of any kind; and I am well satisfied that the males from a distant part of my farm are just as good as any thing I can buy."

Now, I can not quite agree with Mr. Swift; but very likely it is true that the high-priced fowls that were advertised and shown at the shows were no better for eggs than those he had at home; and I am afraid this is true, no matter how high a price he pays.

Now, there is another piece of "iniquity" that crops out right here. Several of the poultry journals are now coming forward and declaring that the high-priced fowls shown at shows and fairs are "doctored." They pull out undesirable feathers, or paint them over with something. They wash the chickens in bluing-water to make a brighter white, and they are doctored up all over, just the way old women used to doctor themselves up years ago (?) to make believe they were "young ladies" instead of old ones. I suppose this doctoring and making fake fowls is a plan to humbug the judges; and there has been complaint made sometimes that the judges have been bribed.

Well, some beginner like myself wants to start out with a choice strain. Say he wants to get a start with the very best White Leghorns. May be he consents to pay \$25.00 for a choice male, and \$5.00 apiece for some choice females to match. Suppose this honest, unsuspecting, innocent man pays out his hard-earned money and gets some doctored chickens that are no better than he could have gotten in his own neighborhood for, say, a dollar apiece.

Our farming friends have been severely criticised because the average flock of chickens is of all kinds mixed together. Now, while he may get a good lot of eggs from such a mixture I do not believe it is the thing to do. I think he will get more for his eggs if they are all of one color or as nearly so as possible; and I am sure he will get more for his "spring chickens" if they are all white or all black, or whatever the color may be. I do not believe it is best to mix things up. Besides, everybody admires a flock of chickens all just alike. I paid Howard L. Davis, of Philadelphia, \$5.00 for a cockerel, and \$1.50 each for three pullets. I have raised something like 200 chickens from eggs from these three pullets, and I have not seen a wrong feather so far. All have single combs, yellow legs, and they are true to type. Now, it is worth something to find that your stock has been carefully bred so as to preserve the

White Leghorn type. I have found them also to be splendid layers; but when I came to selling my young roosters for the table, the buyers all object to the Leghorns, especially if they have been brought up with unlimited range, even though they have plenty of food. The Leghorns, while young, are not the best kind of fowls for the table. I notice in several of the journals a suggestion that we might make the Leghorns a little better for a table fowl, and get just as many eggs, and possibly more, by judicious crossing with some desirable breed. Now, all I have written above is only an introduction to the letter below:

*My dear Mr. Root:*—I think the inclosed is a very valuable article, and I believe Mr. Warren is quite correct in his statements. I hope you will find it as interesting and instructive as I did, and that you may be able to experiment a little along these lines, as I myself intend to do as soon as the opportunity offers.

South Berkeley, Cal., Nov. 2. W. H. PEARSON.

Below is the clipping alluded to in the above:

#### THE GENESIS OF A LAYING STRAIN.

In the April *American Poultry Advocate* there was a letter from Mr. F. A. Mason, of Forest Depot, Va., referring to the excellent work done by a pen of twenty White Wyandotte pullets purchased from me last December. The twenty pullets laid 330 eggs, and the aggregate was reduced, so Mr. Mason says, by a snowfall of 14 inches on a level, which checked production for a few days. In the communication was an error which neither Mr. Mason nor Mr. Hunter in his comments on the letter seems to have noticed. The average per pullet for the month of December was given as 10½ eggs each; but if the reader will divide 330 by 20 he will find that the average per pullet was 16½ eggs for the month. Naturally I was gratified at the communication, for the pullets I sold Mr. Mason were not selected for their great laying qualities, but simply that he might have a uniform lot.

In what follows I shall have to be more or less personal; but this article is not intended to be in any sense an advertisement of my White Wyandottes, for I have no White Wyandotte stock or eggs to sell.

Referring to an old diary I find that I made my "debut" in the poultry world Sept. 27, 1897. Before that I had been suffering from the hen fever for some time. My temperature was high, and my pulse far beyond the normal. On my study-table with my Greek lexicon and my commentaries I kept copies of *Farm Poultry*, then edited by Mr. Hunter, which I read persistently and with great profit. No man ever had the disease in a more virulent form than I. To-day I cross the street to avoid meeting a "hen crank;" but then hen cranks were my boon companions and friends.

There was a young man in my parish who had a flock of what he called "White Wyandottes." He had bred White Leghorns for a number of years; but wanting a larger bird he had crossed them with White Wyandotte cockerels. He had done this for two or three seasons. He offered to sell me the pick of his pullets for 75 cents each, and I took up with his offer. One beautiful September evening (how well I remember it after all these years!) I went down to his house, and by the light of a lantern we selected twelve pullets. All I knew of a White Wyandotte then was that they should have white plumage and "double" comb, and on this basis I made my choice. We put the pullets in three shorts-sacks, and I wheeled them home and put them in the hen-house. The next day, Sept. 28, I got an egg. Oct. 19 I bought two more pullets, paying \$1.60 for them.

Why? Well, you never saw any thing like it. Those pullets were wonders. They laid in season and out of season, early and late. Let me give you their record for one week in November, 1897—a week so cold that, according to my diary, the water-pipes in my kitchen froze up and burst: 10, 8, 7, 11, 6, 9, 12—total, 63. From Oct. 1, 1897, to Oct. 1, 1898, they laid 2999 eggs—a total of a little more than 214 eggs apiece.

I did not realize what a gold-mine I had stumbled upon, what a treasure I had accidentally found, and so I came very near destroying a wonderful strain. In a short time the fever took a turn. I ran down to Boston to the great poultry show and saw the kings and queens of poultrydom. When I came back, my faith-

ful pullets, which were laying to beat the band, didn't look so good to me as they did before. I wanted something more aristocratic. And then I went to work and did something that men have been doing from time immemorial—subordinated merit to good looks. I began to send away to noted breeders for high-priced cockerels to "improve" my strain. I improved it with a vengeance. In three years I had in my yards some beautiful birds, so far as feathers and shape were concerned, but they were just ordinary layers. And then two great truths began to filter into my consciousness: 1. The hen that is swift to lay is better than the mighty; and the hen that filled the egg-basket is greater than the one that taketh the blue ribbon in the city. 2. The reason why my pullets were such phenomenal layers was because of the strong infusion of Leghorn blood, amounting to not less than 25 per cent. And then I went to work laboriously and painfully to build up what I had ignorantly destroyed.

And now I give you the great "secret," which is worth dollars to every reader of this paper, but for which I do not charge a cent—*cross-fertilization*. Selection and cross-fertilization are the two methods by which Luther Burbank, the "plant wizard," produces his wonderful creations. One of these methods has been tried in poultry-keeping, but not with perfectly satisfactory results. Look at the Maine experiment station, where the theory of selection has come to such melancholy wreck. After nine years of trap-nesting and breeding from best layers, the station is obliged to confess that the average egg-yield per hen is not so great as when they started. Selection must be supplemented by cross-fertilization to produce the 200-egg hen.

It is a theory of mine that there is a certain maximum egg-production for each breed, and when you exceed this you sacrifice some of the qualities that are characteristic of the breed. In other words, you begin to create a new breed. It is because the qualities inherent in a breed are so much more persistent than the acquired qualities that it is so difficult to improve a breed by selection.

Let me illustrate from another field. All the readers of the *Advocate* have doubtless seen the Percheron horse, that noble animal that we have imported into this country to improve the size and strength of our draft horses. The Percheron is an ideal draft horse, but no one would select him for a driving horse. On the road he could, perhaps, make three to four miles an hour. Now, it is entirely possible that, by careful selection in breeding, the speed of the Percheron could be considerably increased; but it could not be increased without sacrificing some of the grand qualities which he now possesses. Size would have to be reduced, shape altered, the gait changed. The Percheron as we know him now would be gone. In his place would be an animal that is neither one thing nor the other—neither a draft horse nor a trotter. Selection will do great things; but selection carried beyond a given point defeats itself and fails.

The characteristic equine product of the United States is the trotting horse. Here we beat the world. The progenitor of the American trotter was the famous Messenger, who was landed in Philadelphia in 1788. Ever since that time, whenever we have found a trotting horse of established pedigree we have found that one or more of the blood lines ran back to this great fountain head; and the more Messenger strains there are in a pedigree the greater is its esteemed value. It may be laid down as an axiom that there is no great trotter without the Messenger blood.

The distinctive egg strain is the Leghorn. Everybody admits that. We may not like the Leghorn—its small size, its wildness, its incessant movement—but we all concede that when it comes to filling the egg-basket the Leghorn has no superior. Now, it would seem to follow that an infusion of Leghorn blood would be of great benefit in building up an egg-producing strain.

What advantages have I secured by the introduction of a small percentage of Leghorn blood into my White Wyandottes? First, early maturity. The infusion of Leghorn blood accelerates maturity. It makes a great difference in the egg-output for the year whether a hen begins to lay in November or not until March. The twelve hens that comprised my original flock laid the first week in October, 1897, 14 eggs as follows: 1, 3, 1, 2, 4, 1, 3. And the last week of September, 1898, the fourteen hens laid 57 eggs: 7, 7, 10, 6, 8, 12. There was no perceptible slackening in gait until well into October. Here was a steady pull of a year or more, and it is no wonder the egg-yield was phenomenal.

The second advantage is the weakening of the desire for incubation. Leghorns are "non-sitters." This is

not literally true, but it approximates the truth. These periodical fits of broodiness greatly reduce the working time of the large hens.

Third, greater activity. The Leghorns are never still except when in the nest or roost. This means that they do not take on fat like other breeds. The tendency of the larger breeds is to become too fat for egg-production. A little Leghorn blood counteracts this tendency.

The two varieties that would seem to offer the greatest possibilities in the way of cross-fertilization are White Wyandottes and White Plymouth Rocks, for they may be crossed without detriment to comb or color. The variety that I have experimented with has been the White Wyandottes, crossing with Rose Comb White Leghorns; but the White Plymouth Rocks would respond equally well. The percentage of Leghorn blood that can be introduced without destroying the Wyandotte or Rock type is about 12½ per cent, or the grandson of a Leghorn male mated to pullets of the chosen variety.

In closing I quote from a letter which has come within a few days, which shows how persistent is the egg-laying habit in my hens, and how they give good accounts of themselves in other hands than mine. It is from the Rev. George E. Lake, of Chelsea, Vt., dated July 23, 1909:

*Bro. Warren:*—You may have given up all interest in the old "hobby," but I still have some of the same breed of hens that I got from you some some four years ago. I still have a little pen of them; and the other day (or days) they laid an egg apiece for two days; and one day since, they laid an egg apiece. They have been laying for nine months. They have not sat. They are still working. I call that good.

Atkinson, N. H.

EDGAR WARREN.

I feel so well convinced that the above article is along the line of truth, and something very valuable, that I have about decided to get a White Wyandotte male to put with my strain of White Leghorns down in Florida. In due time I hope to be able to make a report.

#### SORTING OUT FERTILE EGGS BEFORE THEY GO INTO THE INCUBATOR.

I have read your articles about egg-hatching, and how to tell when the eggs are fertile; but I have not noticed an idea that I have used with good success.

Before "planting" the eggs under biddy I take each one, either by strong lamplight or sunshine, and by holding the egg in one hand and forming a shade over the large end of the egg with the other hand I can see whether it shows fertility or not. If it does, you will see a dark spot, nearly as large as a dime; if not, or if it is a very weak germ, you will see nothing. This spot lies a little to one side of the center of the large end of the egg. By turning it in the hand one can soon learn to detect this place. Of course, not every egg will hatch, as sometimes the chick can not get out of the shell, or dies before the hatching time; but the greater percent always hatch.

Should all drones be destroyed, keeping only those desired for breeding purposes? Of what good are drones to a colony besides fertilizing queens?

Lamberton, Minn., Aug. 20. NELLIE E. SCHUCK.

My good friend, I feel sure you are making a mistake. The Department of Agriculture, Washington, D. C., has issued a bulletin declaring that the germ is microscopic, and can not possibly be seen through the shell of the egg until it has made a start of three or four days. A Mrs. White, of Missouri, has been selling as a secret what you describe—\$1.00 for the secret and 50 cents more for a poor cheap egg-tester such as Montgomery Ward & Co. offer for only 10 cents. I sent the money, and made a trial with both sitting hens and an incubator; and then I kept careful count of the fertile eggs and the unfertile. I feel sure the process you describe tells us nothing at all; and yet this woman is at the very present time taking a dollar for what she calls a secret, and she does not even throw in her poor cheap egg-tester. She may be honest in thinking



she has something; but the poultry journals that accept her advertising ought to know better.

In regard to the drones, while it has been suggested that they may be of some value in keeping up the temperature at certain seasons, I believe it is generally agreed that all drones should be destroyed just as soon as their presence is made known, when they are not wanted to mate with queens.

A BIG BROAD-SHOULDERED BROTHER WHO HAS JUST FOUND THE "PEARL OF GREAT PRICE."

*Friend Root:*—I am taking the liberty of writing you a few lines; and I think that, after you have read all this, you will excuse me for taking up your time with it. I am 31 years old, 6 ft. 4 in. in height, and broad accordingly. Through the evil example of others, and the influence of bad companions (I am sometimes *compelled* to work in a pretty rough crowd, thrashing, etc., and probably have also a natural inclination to be bad), I have been engulfed in the mire and slough of despond till I have wished I were dead, and this life seemed to me a living death, a hell on earth, or almost that. I thank the Lord, however, I have been rescued through a revival here in the little back-country Baptist church—a wonderful revival, and lots of converts for the size of the community. Seemingly the good people who are not converted, but moral in every way (except acknowledging their duty to their Lord), have been far harder to convert than hardened sinners like me. I am very well acquainted with you through your talks in GLEANINGS, which I always read the first thing in the paper. You have helped me, and I believe you will be glad to hear from me and forgive my taking up your time. I feel so thankful, I would far rather be dead than back in the old way. I am not married; live at home with my parents, who are church members. I have an apiary of 135 colonies or so at present, and have noticed you tell about the buckwheat country in York State; but it is not here, and I can't find where it is exactly—that is, where you mention it in the ABC book. I should like to know, as some time I may want a home of my own, as I have always worked hard, and saved quite a figure toward that ambition. I want to get in the best bee location I possibly can.

May the Lord bless you, and let you live long to continue your good work in GLEANINGS, and remember me in your prayers. LEROY LLOYD.

Rathbone, N. Y., Oct. 23.

Dear brother, I always have time to listen to any one like yourself who has groped his way through darkness out into the light of the gospel of Christ Jesus. You have made a start all right; but your old friend A. I. Root will tell you to hunt up some good Christian woman—that is, if you have not done it already—and start a Christian home. My son Ernest has been through the York State buckwheat-fields much more than I have, and he says the localities where buckwheat is grown so largely are pretty well overstocked already. Don't you believe you can start buckwheat-growing where you are? Many thanks for your kind words; and may you never be turned back or get out of the straight and narrow path.

SOME SUGGESTIONS IN REGARD TO ETERNAL PUNISHMENT, ETC.

*A. I. Root:*—I have just received GLEANINGS for Sept. 1, and have read nearly all of it, especially Our Homes; and in closing I notice that you say you would rather have the advice of a common every-day person who has good common sense than the opinions of the learned divines. Upon this ground I address you, as I have not seen a schoolroom since 12 years of age except the outside.

I want to congratulate you for the statement on page 549 in regard to eternal punishment. You say "unwise, and perhaps not exactly orthodox;" but you spoke the truth as you believe it, and that is wise, and *not* unwise, even if it is not orthodox.

I want to throw a little light upon that subject as I believe it. 1. Who is eternal? God, the eternal Father. 2. Who is everlasting? God, the eternal Father. Now, suppose that we substitute the word God for "eternal" and "everlasting." What a different meaning it would have! Is the punishment eternal and everlasting? Yes. But not to the individual.

We have our penitentiaries and prisons—yes, and they stay there from year to year; and places of confinement have existed since the creation; and persons all down the stream of time, who have broken man-made laws and the laws of God have been incarcerated therein; and when they have paid the penalty they have been released; but the *prison-house* is eternal, but the punishment is not eternal, hence the difference. HENRY J. WALK.

Salt Lake City, Utah, Sept. 27, 1909.

My good brother, I shall have to correct your quotation a little in your opening sentence. As you have it, it might look as if I had but little faith in a theological education. What I said on page 550, Sept. 1, is as follows:

I have a feeling, in closing, that, as I have not studied theology, I am out of my beat; but I have many times thought I would rather have the advice of a common every-day person who has *good sound common sense* than some of the opinions of the learned doctors of divinity.

You will notice the expression in the second line, "many times," and also the word *some* in the next to the last line. God knows I have had abundant reason to have great faith in our schools and colleges, and especially our theological schools. In fact, I have received great benefit from each and every pastor who has filled the pulpit in our church; and although I never went to college myself, I have had very great cause indeed to thank God that I was able to send all of our sons and daughters to get more or less of an education. Our two boys have helped me and prompted me, and are doing it even yet, just because they received an educational training that I did not have. Many thanks for your suggestions, notwithstanding.

WONDERBERRIES IN ILLINOIS.

Last spring I sent to John Lewis Childs for a packet of the wonderberry. I planted the seeds in the house and got some nice big strong plants. I then put them in the garden and took good care of them. This is what I got: Berries all the time, some green some ripe, but never enough ripe ones at one time to fill a teacup half full. Now, I don't think they are *exactly* like any thing we have around here; but are so near like the berries that grow in the cornfields that I would just as soon have some of them. J. S. KENDALL.

Chimung, Ill., Oct. 8.

WONDERFUL "WONDERBERRY," ETC.


I am sending you under separate cover a sample of the wonderful "wonderberry," and you will find also a slip of the belladonna weed. There is not a great lot of difference. Mother thinks it the same that the Iowa Seed Co. put out years ago by the name of *Nebraska stubbleberry*.

As to those advertisements, keep right after them and I will help you where I can. If you are a reader of *Collier's Weekly* you have seen how they are getting after them in good shape. A. J. BRECKEL.

W. Toledo, Ohio, Aug. 23.

A CORRECTION.


On p. 788 the senior editor meant to say his fenced acre cost \$150 instead of \$1.50.



## 12 Hardy Blizzard Belt Strawberry Plants **FREE!**

Everybody likes strawberries and to prove that our "BLIZZARD BELT" plants are the strongest rooted and heaviest fruited, we offer to send **ONE DOZEN** selected plants to you **FREE OF CHARGE**. We picked 35 quarts of fine fruit from a test bed of but a dozen strawberry plants set the year before. You can do as well. If you care to send 10 cents for mailing expense, we will add 6 **BABY EVERGREENS** 2 years old and send all to you at proper planting time. Write to-day and we will enter your name for the plants and send you our **CATALOGUE** and **BARGAIN SHEETS** of **HARDY "BLIZZARD BELT"** fruits by next mail. Address

**THE GARDNER NURSERY COMPANY, Box 219 Osage, Iowa.**



# MANATEE

## *Florida Lands*

Offer You an Opportunity to become Independent in a Short Time.

### **BIG PROFITS ARE MADE**

On Fruits and Vegetables. You are close to the Best Markets in the East.  
Quick Transportation, Low Freight Rates.

The West Coast of Florida is famed for its climate. There are no killing frosts or icy winds. The land is rich, and with a little assistance nature produces always a bountiful crop. Two and three crops a year, yields \$500 to \$1500 net, per acre.

A beautiful and instructive booklet has been compiled by a western man which describes all details. This will be sent to any address free of cost. Write—

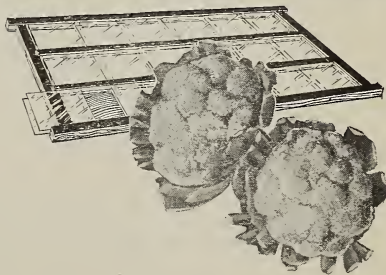
**J. W. WHITE, Gen'l Ind. Agent, Seaboard Air-Line Railway, Norfolk, Virginia.**



## Get the Benefit of Big Prices in the Early Market

The secret of success in market gardening is earliness. The Sunlight Double Glass Sash makes it easy to have the earliest and best plants. They will be ready as soon as the field is ready to receive them. The resulting crops will get the top-notch prices.

Sunlight Double Glass Sash lets in all the light all the time. Mats and boards for covering are no longer needed—saving expense and labor.



Throughout the entire day the plants get benefit of the stimulating sunlight, and earlier, better crops result.

**The two layers of glass do the work.** A  $\frac{3}{8}$ -inch cushion of dry air between acts as a transparent blanket over the plants, and protects them even in zero weather.

**Agents Wanted.** The wonderful success of Sunlight Double Glass Sash makes it one of the best agency propositions open to enterprising men.

Write to-day for information.

Get our new catalog on hot-bed sash. Prepaid freight offer. Safe delivery guaranteed.

**Sunlight Double Glass Sash Co., Louisville, Kentucky**  
951 East Broadway



# GET \$700 A MONTH FROM 1000 HENS!



EDGAR BRIGGS  
"Twenty Years  
at It."

Briggs did it—BRIGGS, the man who wrote "Profits in Poultry-keeping Solved"—fourth edition just now ready.

YOU can do as well—or nearly so—when you know how; when you have adopted the Briggs SYSTEM.

Henceforth Briggs' writings will appear only in **POULTRY SUCCESS**. His great book, "Profits in Poultry-keeping Solved," has also become the property of **POULTRY SUCCESS**.

Our securing of Mr. Briggs' services and publishing rights of his book will cause no sensation to those who know **POULTRY SUCCESS**. The biggest men in the poultry field have always been sought out and engaged by us. Mr. Briggs joins a capable staff of writers on poultry subjects.



**ALWAYS FULL  
BRIGGS SYSTEM  
DOES IT**

## Feast of Facts, \$1.25

How Briggs made \$700 a month from 1000 hens is only **ONE** of many Poultry Secrets that will be revealed soon.

For a limited time you may secure:

1. One-year subscription to **Poultry Success** (50c).
2. Mr. Briggs' book, "Profits in Poultry-keeping Solved," in which is now incorporated "Secrets in Poultry Culture," worth alone several times the price.

**ALL FOR \$1.25 CASH.**

**POULTRY SUCCESS** is the universally recognized authority on poultry matters. To those familiar with it nothing need be said. To those who are not, we say, "Please borrow a copy from your neighbor, or write for a free sample copy."

Mr. Briggs' book gives Secrets on Turkey-raising—Duck Culture—Early Hatches—Raising Late-hatched Chickens—Insuring a Large Egg-yield Every Month—Feeding Unthreshed Grain—Formula for Lice-powder.

Processed Feeds at from 10 to 15 Cents a Bushel! \$700 a Month from 1000 Hens! \$25 Saved on every 100 Chicks Matured!

95 per cent of all Chicks Hatched, Raised—Erecting a Poultry Plant—Diagrams—Pictures—Running an Incubator—Brooders—Feeding—Breeding—Moulting—Prevention and Cure of Diseases—and literally HUNDREDS of other secrets—1000 large pages of type, diagrams, and pictures. Nicely bound.

No money value can be placed on this book. Three editions rapidly sold at \$5.00 per copy. It is worth \$5, \$10, or \$100 to you, according as you make use of it. You can't get it except with **POULTRY SUCCESS**.

Get **POULTRY SUCCESS** one year, "Secrets in Poultry Culture," and "Profits in Poultry-keeping Solved." All for \$1.25.

**Hosterman Publishing Co., Briggs' Desk 14, Springfield, Ohio**

## GET EGGS NOW

Humphrey's newest book, "The Golden Egg," will show you how to get eggs all winter, and from 150 to 250 eggs a hen a year. I will give you, FREE, my secret of reducing feeding cost one half and of doubling your poultry income.

**Humphrey, Mine Street Factory, Joliet, Ill.**

Where Humphrey's Bone Cutters, Clover Cutters, Brooders and other Poultry Helps are made.

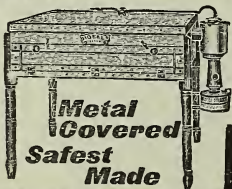
**\$7.50 FREIGHT PREPAID FOR 120-EGG INCUBATOR** Output limited at this price. Write

at once. Other sizes priced very low.

Ideals most and strongest chicks. Metal covered; safe. Deliver or free east of Missouri River, north of Tenn.

Write for delivered price beyond—Big Free Book; best guide to success and economy.

**J. W. MILLER CO.**  
Box 48 Freeport, Ill.



## IDEAL ALUMINUM LEG BAND

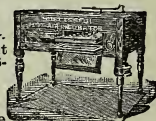
To Mark Chickens  
**CHEAPEST AND BEST**  
12 for 15c; 25—25c; 50—40c; 100—75c.  
Sample Band Mailed for 25c Stamp.  
Frank Myers, Mfr., Box 69, Freeport, Ill.

## HERE'S CERTAINTY

For beginner, old-timer—every body. Don't guess or experiment—don't have mishaps. The 16-year-old

### SUCCESSFUL

Incubators and Brooders make you sure. Thousands have proved them the world's greatest. Booklet on "Proper Care and Feeding of Chicks, Ducks, and Turkeys, 10c. 50c Poultry paper 1 year. 25c. Catalog free.  
**Des Moines Incubator Co., 1902nd St., Des Moines, Iowa**



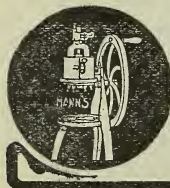
## 90% Hatches

from the Cyphers—in every country and climate—for old-timers and beginners. For you.

### CYPHERS INCUBATORS

and Brooders are non-moisture; self-regulating; self-maintaining. Write for 160-page Catalog. Address Nearest City.

Cyphers Incubator Co., Department 69  
Buffalo, N.Y.; New York City; Chicago, Ill.; Boston, Mass.; Kansas City, Mo.; Oakland, Cal.



## MAKE YOUR HENS LAY

You can double your egg yield by feeding fresh-cut raw bone. It contains over four times as much egg-making material as grain, and takes the place of bugs and worms in fowls' diet. That's why it gives more eggs—greater fertility, stronger chicks, larger fowls.

### MANN'S Latest Model BONE-CUTTER

cuts easily and rapidly all large and small bones with adhering meat and gristle. Automatically adapts to your strength. Never clogs. Sent on Ten Days' Free Trial. No money down. Send for our free books today.

**F. W. MANN CO., Box 37, Milford, Mass.**



Established 1892

4%

A request on a postal will bring you our free booklet—

## Banking by Mail

Deposit your savings here, pending permanent investment.

The advantages offered are: Unquestioned safety and four per cent interest, compounded semi-annually.

This bank is under the supervision of the State, and its strict laws.

Its officers and directors are successful men.

Write today for booklet explaining our convenient banking-by-mail system.

Resources, \$900,000.

The

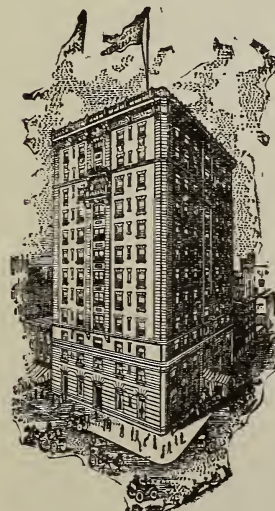
**Savings Deposit Bank Co.**

Medina, Ohio

## HOTEL CUMBERLAND

NEW YORK

BROADWAY AT 54TH STREET



Near 50th Street Subway Station, 53d Street Elevated, and all surface lines.

Near Depots, Shops, and Central Park

New and Fireproof

Strictly First Class. Rates Reasonable.

\$2.50 with bath, and up

All Hardwood Floors and Oriental Rugs.

Ten minutes' walk to 20 Theaters

Excellent restaurant Prices moderate

Send for Booklet

Harry P. Stimson, formerly with Hotel Imperial.  
R. J. Bingham, formerly with Hotel Woodward.

Only New-York Hotel window-screened throughout

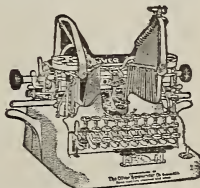
## A \$100 Typewriter for 17 Cents a Day!

Please read the headline over again. Then its tremendous significance will dawn upon you. An Oliver Typewriter—the standard visible writer—the \$100 machine—the most highly perfected typewriter on the market—*yours for 17 cents a day!*

The typewriter whose conquest of the commercial world is a matter of business history—*yours for 17 cents a day.*

The typewriter that is equipped with scores of such conveniences as "The Balance Shift"—"The Ruling Device"—"The Double Release"—"The Locomotive base"—"The Automatic Spacer"—"The Automatic Tabulator"—"The Disappearing Indicator"—"The

Adjustable Paper-fingers"—"The Scientific Condensed Keyboard"—



**Yours for 17 Cents a Day**

We announced this new sales plan recently, just to feel the pulse of the people. Simply a small cash payment—then 17 cents a day.

That is the plan in a nutshell.

The result has been such a deluge of applications for machines that we are simply astounded.

The demand comes from people of all classes, all ages, all occupations.

The majority of inquiries has come from people of known financial standing who were attracted by the novelty of the proposition. An impressive demonstration of the immense popularity of the Oliver.

A startling confirmation of our belief that the Era of Universal Typewriting is at hand.

**A Quarter of a Million People are Making Money with**

The

**OLIVER**

**Typewriter**

*The Standard Visible Typewriter*

The Oliver Typewriter is a money-maker, *right from the word "go!"* So easy to run that beginners soon get in the "expert" class. *Earn as you learn.* Let the machine pay the 17 cents a day—and all above that is yours.

Wherever you are, there's work to be done and money to be made by using the Oliver. The business world is calling for Oliver operators. There are not enough to supply the demand. Their salaries are considerably above those of many classes of workers.

**"An Oliver Typewriter in Every Home"**

That is our battle-cry to-day. We have made the Oliver supreme in usefulness and absolutely indispensable in business. Now comes the conquest of the home.

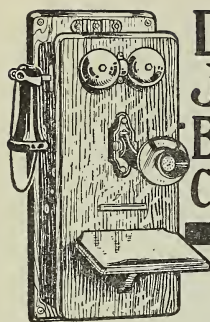
The simplicity and strength of the Oliver fit it for family use. It is becoming an important factor in the home training of young people—an educator as well as a money-maker.

Our new selling plan puts the Oliver on the threshold of every home in America. Will you close the door of your home or office on this remarkable Oliver opportunity?

Write for further details of our easy offer and a free copy of the new Oliver catalog. Address

**The Oliver Typewriter Company**  
911 Huron Road, Cleveland, Ohio





## Doctor, John Is Badly Hurt Come at Once

That is  
enough to re-  
mind you of  
the *unbounded*  
value of having a

telephone when emergencies arise. When you want a doctor you want him quick.

Besides, there is the *every-day* use of the telephone, which will mean to you the saving of long, hard trips and days of valuable time. You can transact business ten miles away as well as if you were on the spot.

## Stromberg-Carlson Independent Telephone

systems keep farmers in the same close touch with business matters that the city man enjoys, yet the cost is less than a penny a call. The telephone is a comfort socially, too. Friends near and far may be reached instantly.

**Our New Free Book**—"How the Telephone Helps the Farmer," gives full particulars. Write for Edition 21. It tells how several men organize a complete system, explains cost, methods, etc. Write for it today.

**Stromberg-Carlson Telephone  
Manufacturing Company**

Rochester, N. Y.  
Chicago, Ill.  
Kansas City, Mo.



Address  
Nearest  
Office.



**Free  
Book—  
Send  
For It  
Today**

### FENCE *Strongest Made*

Made of High Carbon Double Strength Coiled Wire. Heavily Galvanized to prevent rust. Have no agents. Sell at factory prices on 30 days' free trial. We pay all freight. 37 heights of farm and poultry fence. Catalog Free.

**COILED SPRING FENCE CO.**  
Box 101 Winchester, Indiana.

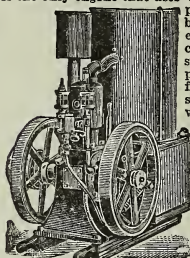
**PATENTS** No attorney's fee until patent is allowed. Write for "Inventor's Guide."

Franklin H. Hough, Loan & Trust Bldg., Washington, D.C.

## Try Kerosene Engine 30 Days Free

### Gasoline Prices Rising.

You can't run a farm engine profitably on gasoline much longer. Price of gasoline going sky high. Oil Companies have sounded the warning. Kerosene is the future fuel and is now 6c to 10c a gallon cheaper than gasoline. The Amazing "Detroit" is the only engine that uses common lamp kerosene (coal oil)



perfectly. Runs on gasoline, too, better than any other. Basic patent. Only 3 moving parts. Comes complete ready to run. We will send a "Detroit" on free trial to prove all claims. Runs all kinds of farm machinery, pumps, saw rigs, separators, churns, feed grinders, washing machines, Silo fillers and electric lights. Money back and freight paid both ways if it does not meet every claim that we have made for it. Don't buy till you get our free catalog. 2 to 24 h. p. in stock. Prices \$29.50 up. Special demonstrator agency price on first outfit sold in each community. 2000 satisfied users. We have a stack of testimonials. Write quick. (20)

## The Amazing "DETROIT"

Detroit Engine Works, 373 Bellevue Ave., Detroit, Mich.

## "KANT-KLOG" SPRAYERS

### Something New

Gets twice the results with same labor and fluid. Flat or round, fine or coarse sprays from same nozzle. Ten styles. For trees, potatoes, gardens, whitewashing, etc. Agents Wanted. Booklet Free.

**Rochester Spray Pump Co.** 32 East Ave. Rochester, N. Y.



## 14 3/4 Cents a Rod

For 22-in. Hog Fence; 15 3/4-c for 26-inch; 19 3/4-c for 31-inch; 22-c for 34-inch; 25-c for a 47-inch Farm Fence. 60-inch Poultry Fence 33-c. Sold on 30 days trial. 80 rod spool Ideal Barb Wire \$1.55 Catalogue free.

**KITSELMAN BROS.,**  
Box 21 MUNCIE, IND.

## THE "BEST" LIGHT



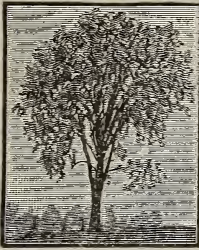
One burner will give as much light as ten ordinary oil lamps; six 16 candle power electric bulbs—six 16 candle power gas jets or kerosene gas jets. Costs 2 cts. per week. Produces a pure, white, steady, safe light. Over 200 styles. Every lamp warranted. Agents wanted. Write for catalog.

**THE BEST LIGHT CO.**  
306 E. 5th St., Canton, O.

## BROWN FENCE

For Rabbits, Chickens, Hogs, Sheep, Horses, Cattle. 160 styles. Big heavy No. 9 galvanized Coiled Spring rust proof wires. Will defy stock, wind and weather. Free sample & cat'g. 15 to 35c per rod. We pay freight

**The Brown Fence & Wire Co.,**  
DEPT. 91 Cleveland, O.



Over half a century of fair dealing has given our products that prominence which merit deserves. Everything of the best for

## Orchard, Vineyard, Lawn, Park, Street, Garden and Greenhouse

Seeds, Bulbs, Plants, Roses, Shrubs, Small Trees, Etc.

by mail, postpaid—safe arrival and satisfaction guaranteed. Hundreds of carloads of **FRUIT AND ORNAMENTAL TREES**. If in want of Fruit or Ornamental Trees, Shrubs, etc., send for Catalogue No. 1, 112 pages. If Seeds, Bulbs, Roses, Palms, Ferns, Geraniums and Greenhouse Plants in general, Catalogue No. 2, 168 pages; both **FREE**. Immense stock of superb and choice **CANNAS**—the queen of bedding plants. **PEONIES** and other perennial hardy plants in large supply. Direct deal will insure you the best and save you money. 56 years. 1200 acres, 44 greenhouses. (6)

**THE STORRS & HARRISON CO., Box 183, Painesville, Ohio.**

### The FARMERS' GARDEN

A Seed Drill and Wheel Hoe is indispensable—not only in a village garden but on largest farms.

Farmers should grow all manner of vegetables and "live on the fat of the land." Should provide succulent roots for Cattle, Swine, Poultry, and save high priced feed stuff. Great labor-saving tools of special value for the home as well as the market garden. Send for free book.

SAVE  
HIRED  
HELP

Only One  
of Many  
Iron Age Tools

The  
most  
complete  
tool  
made

**IRON AGE**



Bateman Mfg. Co., Box 120G, Grenloch, N. J.

## PATENTS

25  
YEARS'  
PRACTICE.

CHARLES J. WILLIAMSON,  
Second Nat'l Bank Bldg., WASHINGTON, D. C.

Patent Practice in Patent  
Office and Courts.

Patent Counsel of  
The A. I. Root Co.

**FREE**

Booklet on **CATALPA TREES**

Let me tell you about the 150 acres I am growing for telephone poles. I sell the best tree pruner in the world.

**H. C. ROGERS, Box 13 MECHANICSBURG, OHIO**

## CAMP & TRAIL

A New  
16-32 page  
WEEKLY

Devoted to HUNTING and allied topics.  
Sample, 5 Cents. . . . Yearly, \$1.50.

**A. R. Harding Pub. Co., Box 319, Columbus, O.**



**CLOUGH'S LAMPLESS BROODERS**

dozen to 200 size. Price \$5.00.  
Fits all sizes Chicks or Fowls.  
Free literature. **AURORA, ILL.**

## Northwest Farm and Home

Established 1847 Ligh Richmond Freeman  
Managing Editor

Most elegant descriptive magazine and agricultural periodical in America.

Goes in town and country.

Subscription for 1910, \$1.00.

General circulation among three million people west of St. Paul and north of San Francisco.

The highest authority on irrigation. It demands one billion dollars direct appropriation by Congress for irrigation to increase America's population to one billion.

"Dairy and Live Stock" and "Poultry and Pet Stock" consolidated with

## Northwest Farm and Home

North Yakima, Wash.

The price of our magazine is 20 cents a copy. It is worth every cent of that, and no sample copy will be sent out except on receipt of the 20 cents. Every issue contains descriptive matter about the resources and scenery and the methods of agriculture in the Northwest, and is embellished with beautiful half-tone illustrations.

## BEE-SUPPLIES

for North Texas

We are agents for Root's Celebrated Beekeepers' Supplies for North Texas. By buying in carload lots we are enabled to sell at factory prices f. o. b. Dallas.

We also handle honey and beeswax. When you have any for sale let us know.

We carry the largest stocks of Field and Garden Seeds and Poultry Supplies of all kinds in the South. Catalog of all of the above lines will be sent on request. Send now, and get your order in early.

**Texas Seed & Floral Company**  
Dallas, Texas

## The Best Honey-jar

No. 25 with lined cap, \$5.00 per gross.  
Sample, 20c. Catalog of supplies free.

**FINE LIGHT HONEY, 8½c per Lb.**

Apiaries:  
Glen Cove, L. I.

**I. J. STRINGHAM,**  
105 Park Place, N. Y. CITY



# Falcon Foundation

We use it . . . . . and . . . . . like it.  
 If you use it . . . . . you will like it.  
 The experiences of the most prom-  
 inent bee-keepers prove that . . . the bees like it.

'Tis not marvelous, for FALCON Founda-  
 tion has reached the PERFECT state.

Send for our catalog of bee-supplies, and ask for our Special  
 Prices on Comb Foundation. Samples will be mailed on request.

## Beeswax Wanted

We pay the HIGHEST MARKET PRICE. Write to us for quo-  
 tations, and we will send you shipping-tags.



## Falcon Square Jars

Honey can not be put up in more attractive pack-  
 ages for exhibition purposes or the grocery trade than in  
 glass, and for this purpose the square honey-jar is best  
 and most convenient, besides economizing space. Prices:

5-oz. with cork stoppers.....	{ \$2.25 per crate of 100
	{ \$1.25 per crate of 50
8-oz. with spring top.....	{ \$3.75 per crate of 100
	{ \$2.00 per crate of 50
1-lb. with spring top.....	{ \$4.75 per crate of 100
	{ \$2.50 per crate of 50

The glass top with spring attachment is the only  
 absolutely safe method of bottling honey, as corks and  
 screw-caps will leak. Still, we furnish the 1-lb. and the  
 8-oz. jars with corks, for those who desire them, at 75 cts.  
 per 100 less and 40 cts. per 50 less than with the spring  
 top. We do not sell less than crate lots.

**W. T. Falconer Manufacturing Co.**  
 Jamestown, New York, U. S. A.

## Better Supplies

### More Profits

You know to how large an extent the profits of bee culture depend upon the right kind of supplies, and you know, too, that just as important as the right supplies is to get them when you want them, at the right price.

In every way—location, stock, and low prices—we are fitted to serve you to your profit.

### We Ship on Time

and you get the goods when you want them. We are centrally located, and can ship direct by boat and over thirty different railroads. Our stock is the best, and we sell the best goods at the lowest prices. What more can you want? Write today for our big book and special prices for this month.

**Blanke & Hauk Supply Co.**  
1009-13 Lucas Ave. St. Louis, Mo.

## Write Us for Prices---

We will make you delivered prices by return mail on any thing you may want for your apiary.

### We Manufacture

Dovetailed hives, Hoffman frames, sections, separators, shipping - cases, etc.; also berry boxes and crates.

### There are no Better Hives than Ours.

Prices the lowest.  
Satisfaction guaranteed, or money refunded.

**Minnesota Bee-supply Co.**  
Power Bldg., Nicollet Island  
Minneapolis, Minn.

## PUBLICATIONS ON BEE CULTURE

Please use this order form by checking in the margin the items wanted

The pamphlets and booklets listed below are of more than ordinary interest:

- ☐ **My First Season's Experience with the Honey-bee.** By the "Spectator," of the *Outlook*, of New York. A ten-page leaflet detailing the experiences of this well-known writer. You will read the leaflet through before you lay it down. Free.
- ☐ **The Bee-keeper and Fruit-grower.** A 15-page booklet giving actual facts regarding the value of bees to fruit, and showing how bee-keeping may be doubly profitable to the fruit-grower. Fruit-growers are realizing as never before the necessity of having honey-bees in close proximity to their blossoming fruit. Free.
- ☐ **Bee-keeping for Sedentary Folk.** A 24-page leaflet reciting the actual experiences of an amateur bee-keeper, showing what equipment is best, points derived, etc. Free.
- ☐ **Catalog of Bee-keepers' Supplies.** Our complete catalog will be mailed free to any address on request.
- ☐ **Transferring Bees.** A 14-page booklet giving instructions and illustrating appliances. No need to keep your bees in old out-of-date hives when they can easily be transferred into new hives and earn profits for you. Price 10 cts.
- ☐ **Bee-hunting.** Gives information necessary to enable one who is active and intelligent to engage in bee-hunting with success. It is well gotten up and worth the price, which is 25 cents.
- ☐ **Spring Management of Bees.** A 14-page booklet detailing the experiences of some successful bee-keepers, and giving instructions on this oftentimes perplexing matter. Price 10 cts.
- ☐ **Habits of the Honey-bee.** By Dr. E. F. Phillips. A somewhat scientific handling of the habits and anatomy of the bee. Price 10 cents.
- ☐ **How to Keep Bees.** A book of 228 pages, detailing in a most interesting manner the experiences of a beginner in such a way as to help other beginners. Price \$1.10 postpaid.
- ☐ **The A B C of Bee Culture.** A complete encyclopedia on bees, of nearly 540 pages, fully illustrated. \$1.50 postpaid; half leather, \$2.00.
- ☐ **Gleanings in Bee Culture.** A 64-page illustrated semi-monthly magazine, the leading exponent of bee culture in this country. Ten cents per issue, but to new subscribers we will furnish it six months for 25 cents.

This sheet may be used as an order sheet by properly checking on the margin your signature, and remittance, if required.

*The A. I. Root Co., Medina, O.:  
Please send me the items checked above;  
I inclose \$..... to cover the cost.*

Name.....

Street Address or R. F. D.....

Town.....

G.B.C. 12-15

State.....



## Classified Advertisements

Notices will be inserted in these classified columns at 25 cents per line. Advertisements intended for this department can not be less than two lines, and should not exceed five lines, and you must say you want your advertisement in the classified columns or we will not be responsible for errors.

### Honey and Wax for Sale

FOR SALE.—New alfalfa honey, best quality, new cans and cases, 7½c. H. E. CROWTHER, Parma, Idaho.

FOR SALE.—Well-ripened clover or basswood honey in 160-lb kegs at 8 cts. per lb. f. o. b. here.  
N. L. STEVENS, Moravia, N. Y.

FOR SALE.—Amber extracted honey in 60-lb. cans—corrupt of 1908. Send 5 cts. for sample and price.  
C. H. STORDOCK, Durand, Ill.

FOR SALE.—A few cases of basswood-clover honey, extracted six weeks after the flow; \$6.00 per case.  
GUSTAVE GROSS, Lake Mills, Wis.

FOR SALE.—Clover comb honey; also light-amber extracted honey. Our buckwheat extracted honey is all sold.  
E. D. TOWNSEND & SONS, Remus, Mich.

FOR SALE.—Clover, basswood, and amber honey in 60-lb. cans.  
C. J. BALDRIDGE, Kendaia, N. Y.  
Homestead Farm.

FOR SALE.—Honey. Just unloaded our third car of water-white sage. We offer this in crates of two 60-lb. cans at 9 cts. per lb., f. o. b. Toledo.  
GRIGGS BRO'S CO., Toledo, O.

FOR SALE.—Clover and raspberry honey mixed in new 60-lb. cans. Well ripened and of fine flavor. Sample, 10 cts. Price of sample may be deducted from order.  
JAMES MCNEILL, Hudson, N. Y.

HONEY FOR SALE by members of the Michigan Beekeepers' Association. For free annual booklet giving names and addresses of members address the Secretary, E. B. TYRREL, 230 Woodland Ave., Detroit, Mich.

FOR SALE.—Extracted honey, tupelo, 8½ cts. per lb.; light amber, 8¼; sage, 9; all in 120-lb. cases; quantities less; samples, 10 cts.  
I. J. STRINGHAM,  
105 Park Place, New York City.

FOR SALE.—Several carloads of delicious amber alfalfa honey, in cases of two cans each, 60 lbs. per can. Standard case. May be shipped anywhere. Correspondence solicited.  
ARIZONA HONEY EXCHANGE,  
Tempe, Ariz.

FOR SALE.—Amber and buckwheat comb honey at \$2.75 per case in six-case lots; 25 cases at \$2.60; 50 cases at \$2.50 per case, 24 sections to case; 500 unfinished sections at \$8.00 per 100.  
QUIRIN-THE-QUEEN-BREEDER, Bellevue, Ohio.

FOR SALE.—My new crop white-clover and basswood extracted honey, put up in brand-new 60-lb. cans; two cans to a case, at 8½ cts. per lb. by case of 120 lbs., or 9 cts. per lb. for single 60-lb. can; 8½ cts. per lb. for five-case orders or more, F. O. B. Flint; cash with order.  
LEONARD S. GRIGGS, 711 Avon St., Flint, Mich.

RASPBERRY-BUCKWHEAT.—Early-blossoming buckwheat near one of our Northern-Michigan apiaries gave to the raspberry honey something of a buckwheat color and flavor—enough so that it can't be sold as pure raspberry honey. It is put up in new 60-pound cans, and offered at 8 cents a pound—\$4.80 for a can. Send 10 cents for a sample, and the 10 cts. may apply on an order if you send one.  
W. Z. HUTCHINSON, Flint, Mich.

## Honey and Wax Wanted

WANTED.—Comb honey. See notice of Honey Buyer, under the head of Special Notices, page 22.

WANTED.—Choice white extracted honey. Prompt payment on receipt. H. C. AHLERS, West Bend, Wis.

WANTED.—White-clover comb and extracted honey. See adv't in October issues. B. WALKER, Clyde, Ill.

WANTED.—Comb, extracted honey, and beeswax.  
R. A. BURNETT, 199 South Water St., Chicago, Ill.

WANTED.—White honey. State kind, how put up, and lowest cash price.  
CHAS. KOEPPEN,  
1508 Main St., Fredericksburg, Va.

WANTED.—All grades of comb and extracted honey; can use 2000 cases of buckwheat comb at once. Let us hear from you.  
GRIGGS BRO'S CO., Toledo, O.

## Wants and Exchanges

WANTED.—Home apiary in good location—California preferred.  
Box 481, Bonner's Ferry, Idaho.

WANTED.—To buy from 100 to 500 colonies of bees in Illinois. Must be free from disease.  
VIRGIL WEAVER, Valley View, Ky.

WANTED.—To lease 100 colonies of bees on a small farm. I want a good locality.  
O. HOLDREN, Blue Mound, Ills.

WANTED.—Refuse from the wax-extractor, or slumgum. State quantity and price. OREL L. HERSHISER,  
301 Huntington Ave., Buffalo, N. Y.

WANTED.—I want 250 colonies of bees for delivery either the latter part of March or first of April. Prefer to have 10-frame Danz. hives. Would like to purchase the entire lot at one time from any of the following States: Northern Missouri, Iowa, Nebraska, or Colorado. Combs must be straight enough to handle and stand inspection. Address  
A. L. RILEY, Big Timber, Montana.

## Situation Wanted

WANTED.—Position after Jan. 1 as fireman, engineer, or in the bee business.  
R. J. SMITH, Ticonderoga, N. Y.

WANTED.—A position, or bees on shares, in New Mexico or Arizona. References as to experience, ability, and character given on request.  
M. C. BERRY, Morgansville, Ala.

## Help Wanted

WANTED.—For next season, a man with some experience in bee-keeping.  
D. L. WOODWARD, Voorheesville, N. Y.

## Real Estate

WANTED.—Farms and businesses. Don't pay commissions. We find you direct buyer. Write, describing property, naming lowest price. We help buyers locate desirable properties free. AMERICAN INVESTMENT ASSOCIATION, Minneapolis, Minnesota.

## Household

Perfumes for Christmas—concentrated, fragrant, durable. Twenty-five cents buys a large bottle of violet, new-mown hay, or white rose. Money back if dissatisfied. THE HOUSEHOLD CO., Paterson, N. J. Dpt. P.

## Bees and Queens

FOR SALE.—Golden-all-over queens, and bee-keepers' supplies. T. L. McMURRAY, Silvertown, W. Va.

FOR SALE.—100 colonies of bees in 8 and 11 frame two-story hives for either comb or extracted honey. W. J. NIEUDORF, Winchester, Cal.

FOR SALE.—365 colonies Italian bees, in ten-frame hives, in heart of alfalfa-seed belt. Terms \$5.00 cash. Location rent free one year.

F. R. FOUCH, Parma, Idaho.

J. E. Hand is headquarters for the celebrated Highland Farm strain of large, gentle, and beautifully marked three-banded Italians; every queen a breeder, and warranted to produce uniformly marked three-banded bees. Don't take chances. Get the real thing. Send for circular. J. E. HAND, Birmingham, O.

## For Sale

FOR SALE.—Bee-supplies at factory prices. D. COOLEY, Kendall, Mich.

FOR SALE.—Thoroughbred English bull terriers; house-broken. Write L. H. RANDALL, Medina, Ohio.

FOR SALE.—\$40.00 Victor talking-machine and forty records, slightly used. Bargain. W. A. NICHOLS, Medina, O.

FOR SALE.—1500 lbs. hulled yellow-sweet-clover seed—small lots, 15 cts. per lb.; 100 lbs., 13 cts.; postage extra. R. L. SNODGRASS, Rt. 4, Augusta, Kansas.

Now is the time to investigate the merits of the Hurst reversible comb-honey hive. Address CHAS. HURST, 102 Pratt St., Buffalo, N. Y.

For 15 cents I will send you your choice of either the famous Resurrection plant or the ornamental pot cactus; or I will send both for 25 cents. Agents wanted in every town. M. W. ARMISTEAD, Alpine, Tex.

FOR SALE.—A full line of bee-keepers' supplies; also Italian bees and honey a specialty. Write for catalog and particulars. THE PENN CO., successors to W. P. Smith, Penn, Miss.

FOR SALE.—We have several hundred cases of good second-hand cans, two in a case, used only once with white honey; 10 cases or over, 40 cts.; 25 cases or over, 35 cts.; 100 cases or over, 30 cts., f. o. b. Toledo. Speak quick. THE GRIGGS BRO'S CO., 24 North Erie St., Toledo, Ohio.

FOR SALE.—A Ford automobile, 4-cylinder, 18-horse power, nearly new; new tires; perfect condition every way; just the car for a bee-keeper who runs out-aparies. Must raise some money at once, so will sacrifice the automobile at half its value, \$275, or will take honey or beeswax as part payment.

L. F. HOWDEN, Fillmore, N. Y.

## Poultry

A. I. Root's Bee-goods, Poultry-supplies, Seeds, etc. STAPLER'S, 412-414 Ferry St., Pittsburgh, Pa.

FOR SALE.—S. C. B. and R. C. B. Leghorns—extra-fine cockerels and hens. M. C. CONRAD, Flanagan, Ill.

Barred Ply. Rocks; "Baldwin's Barred Beauties." Exhibition and breeding stock for sale. Free catalog. MATT W. BALDWIN, Sioux City, Iowa.

FOR SALE.—S. L. Wyandottes and S. C. W. Leghorns—choice cockerels and pullets. Write your wants. J. E. HUGHES, Rt. 3, Ronneby, Benton Co., Minn.

## Post Cards

Beautiful Christmas, New Year, birthday, and other cards, at 1, 2½, 5, and 10 cts. each. Samples mailed for 15 cts. or any larger amount—big value for your money. Say what you wish. (Reference, The A. I. Root Co.) M. T. WRIGHT, Medina, Ohio.

## Bee-keepers' Directory

ITALIAN BEES, queens, honey, and Root's bee-keepers' supplies. ALISO APIARY, El Toro, Cal.

Well-bred bees and queens. Hives and supplies. J. H. M. COOK, 70 Cortlandt St., New York City.

For bee-smoker and honey-knife circular send card to T. F. BINGHAM, Farwell, Mich.

Italian queens from direct imported mothers, red-clover strain, \$1.00. Circular. A. W. YATES, 3 Chapman St., Hartford, Conn.

Extra-fine queens of the red-clover strain, bred by the originator. Fine queens for breeders' use, a specialty. F. J. WARDELL, Uhrichsville, Ohio.

Golden yellow Italian queens my specialty; 1909 price list ready. Safe introducing directions. E. E. LAWRENCE, Doniphan, Mo.

Golden and red-clover Italian queens. Greatly improved facilities for 1910. WM. A. SHUFF, 4426 Osage Ave., Philadelphia, Pa.

FOR SALE.—High-grade red-clover and Golden queens. Safe arrival and satisfaction guaranteed. One, 75 cts.; six, \$4.00; dozen, \$7.50. SIRE'S BROS. & CO., North Yakima, Wash.

QUEENS.—Improved red-clover Italians, bred for business—June 1 to Nov. 15, untested queens, 75 cts.; select, \$1.00; tested, \$1.25 each. Safe arrival and satisfaction guaranteed. H. C. CLEMONS, Boyd, Ky.

Quirin's famous improved Italian queens ready in April; nuclei and colonies about May 1. My stock is northern bred, and hardy. Five yards wintered on summer stands without a single loss in 1908; 22 years a breeder. For sale, several tons of fall honey.

QUIRIN-THE-QUEEN-BREEDER, Bellevue, O.

## The Best Comb-honey Combination

I have 112 colonies all in Danz. hives with the exception of ten, which are in Danz. divisible hives, and these will go into the regular Danz. body in the spring. The regular Danz. body, with the right management, is the best combination in the world for comb honey. I let the big-hive men laugh, but when we go to market, their product is no competition to mine. The dealers say to them, "If yours is as good as Hall's bring it in and we will take it." And it is all in the form and management of the HIVE.

St. Joseph, Mich., Sept. 26, 1908. C. L. HALL.

You can get the same results by using the Danzenbaker hive. Nothing to equal it for the production of comb honey. The booklet "Facts about Bees" tells all about this hive. Sent to any address on receipt of ten cents.

Write for quotations on the Danz. hives for your apiary.

The A. I. Root Company, Medina, Ohio, U. S. A.

## The A B C of Bee Culture

A complete treatise on the subject; fully illustrated. A text-book for the beginner and advanced bee-keeper. Cloth-bound, \$1.50 postpaid; German edition, \$2.50.

THE A. I. ROOT CO., Medina, Ohio.



# SPECIAL NOTICES

BY OUR BUSINESS MANAGER

## MAPLE SYRUP.

We have in stock, carried over from last spring, some choice maple syrup in gallon cans. We offer this in single-gallon lots at \$1.10; six gallons at \$1.00 per gallon; large lots at reduced prices quoted on application. It will be two to three months before the new crop of maple syrup will be ready. These cold winter mornings bring the craving for pancakes and syrup. Get a supply of the delicious maple if you would enjoy them to the full.

## SWEET-CLOVER SEED.

We have just secured a supply of hulled white-sweet-clover seed as well as a further supply of unhulled white, and are now prepared to furnish the unhulled, either white or yellow, at 16 cts. per lb.; 10 lbs. at 14 cts.; 25 lbs. at 13 cts.; 100 lbs. at 12 cts. The hulled white or yellow at 20 cts. per lb.; 10 lbs. at 18 cts.; 25 lbs. at 17 cts.; 100 lbs. at 16 cts. We recently filled an order for 1000 pounds each of white and yellow, and have had other good-sized orders. If the demand continues in the same volume we shall be sold out long before a new crop can be gathered.

## HONEY WANTED.

We shall require from 50 to 100 tons of choice white comb honey for next season's use. See p. 765 of this issue. We can use white clover, basswood, and clover and basswood mixed. We can not use off-flavored or amber honey, nor any that contains pollen. We prefer to have honey produced in 4% or 5% or Danzenbaker shallow frames, not wired, with thin super foundation for both top and bottom starters. We sometimes use honey in Danzenbaker sections, but prefer it in frames.

If your locality produces white honey, write us how much you can furnish, and your price delivered here in good condition. We do not allow for weight of frames in settlement. Address  
HONEY BUYER, care of The A. I. Root Co., Medina, O.

## IMPROVEMENTS AND CHANGE IN PRICE OF EXTRACTORS.

In our new catalog, which goes to press as soon as this number is printed, there are a few changes in price which have not heretofore been mentioned in this department. The four-frame non-reversible Novice have been reduced \$2.00 below the prices ruling last year, while the four and six frame Root automatic have been advanced \$1.00 each in hand machines, and \$2.00 in power machines. All machines are fitted with ball bearings, and all but the power machines have a slip-gear device. This device is not necessary or desirable on machines operated by an engine. You would be liable to strip the gears in trying to throw them in mesh with the reel at rest and the engine running full speed. On most of the extractors, we are now using die-cast gears of white metal which run very smooth and noiseless. The ratio on the two-frame has been increased to 5 to 1 in some and 4 to 1 in others, making it possible to get a higher speed without changing the crank around so fast. The band brake in the large machines is being improved, making it more reliable, and less subject to breakage. A man who extracts several carloads of honey in a season will discover any weak points which we do not always find in the limited testing we can give them here. When such weak points develop we proceed at once to find a remedy. In this way our extractors have been brought to a point where they are practically perfect. This is what a large honey-producer in California has to say after using one the past season in extracting his crop of honey from over 400 colonies:

MADARY'S PLANING-MILL, Fresno, Cal.

Dear Sirs:—I should like to say a few words in favor of the ball-bearing Root automatic extractor, as the one I took out of stock several days ago has been in use since that time, and I must say I believe it is as near perfection as can be, although the Root Co. have patents pending. This machine runs so easy that a few turns to get it up to speed is all that is necessary; and the men while using the No. 17, which I formerly had, could average only 1000 lbs. per day, while with this machine they can average 2000 lbs. with but one additional man. No apriary can afford to be without one of these machines.

I feel like congratulating the Root Co. for making an invention that is such a satisfaction, and financially to the honey-producers' interest. B. B. HOGABOOM.  
Elk Grove, Cal., Sept. 8, 1908.



## A BARGAIN IN SQUARE JARS.

In order to reduce a surplus stock we are prepared to offer a special bargain in square jars of small size. These are put up 100 to the crate, and, including corks, we offer them as follows: 5-oz. square Powder jars, including corks, \$2.00 per 100; 1/2-lb. square Powder jars, including corks, \$2.25 per 100. In 500 lots you may deduct 5 per cent, and in 1000 lots 10 per cent from above prices. To make a really neat and attractive finish, tinfoil caps should be added. We will include these at 25 cents per 100 extra, either size. This is a much handsomer package than a tumbler or jelly-glass, and at these prices it costs little if any more. Our stock offered at this price is limited, and the price holds only while the stock lasts. Shipments can be made only while the stock lasts.

Shipments can be made only from Medina, at which point only are these jars in stock.

## BARGAINS IN HONEY-EXTRACTORS.

We still have here and in the hands of branches and dealers a number of honey-extractors which do not contain the latest improvements in the way of ball bearings and slip gear. These we offer, to close out, at special prices which are considerably cheaper than the regular machines; and to those who are looking for bargains these should appeal. They are new machines, up to date in every respect, with the exception named above.

With Blanke & Hawk Supply Co., St. Louis, Mo.

6 No. 4 Novice for short frames, 13x13 1/2 or smaller. Regular price \$10.00. We offer these at \$8.00.

1 No. 15 Cowan for L. frames. Price \$11.00.

1 No. 17 Root automatic, 12-inch comb-pockets. Price \$12.50.

2 No. 25 Root automatic for 4 frames, L. size. Price \$20.00 each.

With C. H. W. Weber, Cincinnati, O.

1 No. 7 Novice for frames up to 1 1/2 in. deep. Price \$9.00.

3 No. 15 Root automatic for L. frame. Price \$12.00.

1 No. 17 Root automatic with 12-inch comb-pocket. Price \$12.50.

With Joseph Nysewander, Des Moines, Iowa.

4 No. 15 Cowan extractors for L. frame. Price \$11.00.

With the A. I. Root Co., St. Paul, Minn.

1 No. 5 Novice extractor for L. frame. Price \$8.00.

1 No. 7 Novice extractor for frames up to 1 1/2 in. deep. Price \$9.00.

4 No. 15 Cowan extractors for L. frames. Price \$11.00.

2 No. 25 Root automatic extractors for L. frame. Price \$20.00.

The A. I. Root Co., Syracuse, N. Y.

3 No. 5 Novice extractors for L. frame. Price \$8.00.

5 No. 15 Cowan extractors for L. frame. Price \$11.00.

1 No. 18 Cowan extractor for frames up to 12 inches deep. Price \$13.00.

The A. I. Root Co., Mechanic Falls, Maine.

1 No. 4 Novice extractor for short frames. Price \$8.00.

4 No. 15 Cowan extractors for L. frame. Price \$11.00.

The A. I. Root Co., 20 Vesey St., New York City.

1 No. 4 Novice extractor for short frames. Price \$8.00.

1 No. 15 Cowan extractor for L. frames. Price \$11.00.

1 No. 17 Cowan extractor for frames up to 1 1/2 in. deep. Price \$12.00.

1 No. 40 Root automatic for 8 L. frames. Price \$32.00.

The A. I. Root Co., 10 Vine St., Philadelphia, Pa.

1 No. 4 Novice extractor for short frames. Price \$8.00.

1 No. 17 Cowan extractor for frames up to 1 1/2 in. deep. Price \$12.00.

3 No. 18 Cowan extractors for frames up to 12 in. deep. Price \$13.00.

1 No. 25 Root automatic extractor for L. frames. Price \$20.00.

The A. I. Root Co., 1100 Maryland Ave., Washington, D. C.

3 No. 15 Root automatic extractors for L. frames. Price \$20.00.

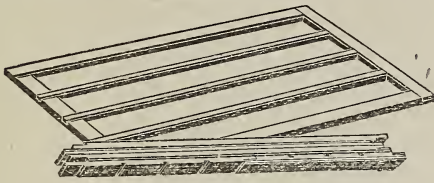
At Medina, O.

5 No. 25 Root automatic for 4 L. frames. Price \$20.00.

## EARLY-ORDER DISCOUNTS.

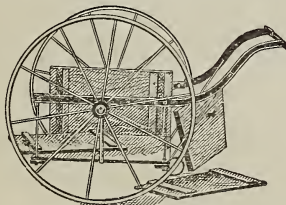
Our cash discount for orders placed during this month is four per cent. There is a double advantage in getting goods early—you save quite a good margin

on your purchase, and you have the goods early enough so that you can get them ready for use long before they are actually needed, and while other work is slack too. It is easy to anticipate your needs in hives, frames, and sections, at least, and you may as well get these now and take advantage of the discount. We are in better shape to take prompt care of orders now than we shall be later when the spring rush begins.



COLD-FRAME SASH.

As cold weather approaches, truck-gardeners are making plans for protection to the plants. We are prepared to furnish not only the regular cold-frame sash, 3 ft. 4 in. by 6 ft., but we also make special sash to order. The regular sash are usually shipped knocked down. Price 90 cts. each; 5, \$4.75; \$8.00 for 10. If put up, 10 cts. each extra, without paint; add 10 cts. for each coat of paint and \$1.00 for glazing, making the sash complete, with glass and two coats of paint, \$2.20 each. Our sash are made of cypress, 1½ thick, and as regularly furnished they are grooved for glass to be butted together. If preferred we also rabbit the bars so glass can be lapped and set in putty. Regular sash take four rows of 8x10 glass. We make on order other styles and sizes. Enquiries and orders solicited.



BEE-KEEPER'S CART.

For years there has been a demand for a two-wheel cart for moving hives and honey in the apiary. We are cataloging, for the first time this year, such a cart. The wheels are 36 inches in diameter, while the box or platform is hung low down so you can load or unload without lifting so far. Neither is the load so likely to tip over as it would be if above the center of the wheel. The size of the platform is 28 inches wide by 32 long, which will accommodate two hives side by side. The box, which is removable, is 25 x 26, by 15 inches deep, inside measure. The wheels regularly furnished have a tire 1½ inches wide. For \$2.00 extra you can have a 3-inch tire. The No. 1 cart, without box, costs \$8.00. No. 2, with box, \$10.00. The carts are shipped K. D., and the No. 1 weighs 100 lbs.; No. 2, 120 lbs.

### Convention Notices.

Oklahoma is rapidly coming to the front as a honey-producing State, and will strive to equal her adjoining sister State of Texas in this industry. Her display at the last State fair was creditable for one of her years. A call has just been issued for her bee-keepers to meet in Guthrie on Thursday, Dec. 30, to organize a State bee-keepers' association. At this meeting it is hoped that a premium will be offered for the best method of getting our experiment stations to take a greater interest in bee culture. Who will help?

Cherokee, Okla. GEO. N. COULSON.

The annual meeting of the Kansas State Bee-keepers' Association will meet at Topeka, Dec. 27, 28. The first meeting will be held at 8 o'clock P.M., Dec. 27; also one at 2 P.M. and another at 8 P.M., Dec. 28. All bee-keepers, whether members or not, are cordially invited to attend.

Topeka, Kansas.

O. A. KEENE, Sec.

### Honey Markets continued from page 5.

**PHILADELPHIA.**—The season is now well advanced, with only about two weeks more for the sale of honey. Prices have not changed in the last ten days, but, if any thing, they will weaken from now until Christmas. We quote fancy white comb honey, 16 to 18; No. 1, 14; amber, 13; extracted white, in five-gallon cans, 9; amber in barrels, 6; amber in cans, 7. Beeswax, 29. W. M. A. SELSER.  
Dec. 6.

**LIVERPOOL.**—During the past fortnight the honey market has been down for all descriptions except Jamaican, in which a fair business has been done. All other kinds have in each case been retailed. We now quote Chilean, \$5.28 to \$7.44 per cwt.; Peruvian, \$3.84 to \$4.80; California, \$8.16 to \$8.64; Jamaican, \$6.72 to \$7.92; Haitian, \$6.72 to \$7.20. Beeswax continues steady at the following quotations: African, \$32.67 to \$33.88; American, \$33.88 to \$35.09; West Indian, \$32.67 to \$36.28; Chilean, \$35.09 to \$40.52.  
Dec. 1.

TAYLOR & CO.

**BUFFALO.**—There is a little better demand for white comb honey. Prices remain about the same; stock of white comb is not heavy here, and would soon clean up if we could get a good fair demand for a short time. We think it is pretty well cleaned up in the country. We quote No. 1 to fancy white comb honey, 15 to 16; No. 2 white comb, 12 to 13; No. 3, 10 to 11; No. 1 amber, comb, 12 to 13; No. 1 buckwheat, comb, 12 to 12½; No. 2 buckwheat, comb, 10 to 11; extracted white, 7½ to 8½; extracted amber, 7 to 7½; extracted dark, 7 to 7½; tumbled (white), 85 to 90 per dozen. Beeswax, 28 to 30.  
Dec. 4.

W. C. TOWNSEND.

**ALBANY.**—Honey market is quiet and firm for the straight grade of both buckwheat and clover showing no signs of candying in the combs, as most of the mixed grades are showing, and is causing serious complaint with consumers. For some reason the hardening or granulating of honey in the comb is increasing yearly. We quote fancy white, in good condition, 15; mixed white, 12 to 13; buckwheat straight, 13; mixed, 10 to 12. For extracted honey the demand is good; receipts light; white, 8½; mixed, 7½ to 8; buckwheat and dark, 7½ to 8. Beeswax is scarce at 32 to 33.  
Dec. 5.

H. R. WRIGHT.

**NEW YORK.**—Comb honey is in fair demand, mostly for No. 1 and fancy white. Off grades and buckwheat do not seem to move as well, and are rather neglected. While the supply is not heavy, it is sufficient to meet the demand, and we have not experienced any shortage as yet. Some lots are still held back by the producers. We quote fancy white, 15 to 16; No. 1, 12 to 13; mixed and dark, 10 to 12 according to quality. Demand is fair for nearly all kinds of extracted honey, especially California, of which there seems to be a large supply. Prices remain about the same as our last, and we do not expect any material change within the near future. Beeswax is in good demand at from 29 to 30.  
Dec. 6.

HILDRETH & SEGELKEN.

## Mr. Bee-Man:

You can save time, worry, and money by ordering your supplies for next season now.

I have a full line of Hives, Supers, Sections, Foundation—in fact, every thing you need in the apiary. If you do not have a catalog, send for one to-day.

182 H. H. JEPSON Boston,  
Friend St. Phone Haymarket 1489-1 Mass.

## SEATTLE EXPOSITION

10 Postal Card Views, 10 Cents Postpaid.  
Art Post-Card Co., Dept. D, 118 St. Clair St., Cleveland, O.

If You Want to Know  
**THE BEST FARM PAPER**  
Send 10 Cents for 10 Weeks  
The RURAL NEW-YORKER, 421 Pearl St., New York



## BEE-KEEPERS OF THE NORTH

BEE-KEEPERS OF THE WEST

Be Sure to Get Our Prices on

**BEE SWAX**

Before selling your season's wax, or  
let us send you our prices for  
working your beeswax into

**Dadant's  
Foundation**

We can use an almost unlimited quantity of beeswax, and we are buying all the time. . . . During the season of 1909 we handled over 150,000 pounds of beeswax. . . . If your honey supply is short we can supply you with white or amber honey. . . Send for prices at once.

**DADANT & SONS**  
Hamilton, Ills.

BEE-KEEPERS OF THE EAST

## BEE-KEEPERS OF THE SOUTH

How to Obtain

**FREE Subscription**

TO

**THE GUIDE  
TO NATURE**

Sound Beach, Conn.

Send \$3.00 for ST. NICHOLAS to be mailed one year to some boy or girl, and THE GUIDE TO NATURE will be sent one year free, per following combination offer:

ST. NICHOLAS, one year	\$3.00
For young folks.	
THE GUIDE TO NATURE	1.00
For men and women.	
	4.00
BOTH one year for only	3.00

Address and make all checks  
and money orders payable to

**The Agassiz Association**

ARCADIA

Sound Beach, Conn.

Please write for particulars.



WITH A FULL LINE OF

# Bee-keepers' Supplies

We can please you with quick shipments and satisfactory prices and service. Our goods are the ROOT CO.'S make, hence there is nothing to fear as to quality. A card will bring you our 50-page catalog by return mail. Send us your inquiries. We are able to supply you on short notice Italian bees, queens, and one, two, and three frame nuclei.

**John Nebel & Son**  
**Supply Co.** High Hill, Montg. Co., Mo.

**WILL YOU be ONE of 6000?**

Next year the AMERICAN BEE JOURNAL will complete its fiftieth or Jubilee year. We desire to celebrate it by an increase of 6000 new subscriptions to our present list. That would mean an addition of something like 450 names per month, beginning with November, 1909. Will YOU be one of the 6000? : : : : : :

Just now, and until January 1, the price is 75 cts. a year; after January 1, \$1.00 a year. Why not save 25 or 50 cts. by sending 75 cts. or \$1.50 before January 1, and let us put your name on our list for one or two years from January 1? To new subscribers for 1910, we will throw in the rest of this year's (1909) numbers free. Better do it now. If you have never seen the old AMERICAN BEE JOURNAL, send for free sample copy. Address : : : : :

**George W. York & Co., 146 W. Superior St., Chicago, Ills.**

# Read How Two Men Make \$12,000 A YEAR

Clear Profit on a Small Farm



**F**OUR years ago the Cornings, father and son, both in poor health, and with no practical experience, took up egg-raising on a few acres of land in New Jersey, beginning with only thirty hens. To-day they have one of the greatest egg-producing plants in this country, and a business that, with 1953 hens, paid a clear profit last year of more than twelve thousand dollars.

## The CORNING EGG-BOOK

(entitled "**\$6.41 per Hen per Year**"), tells HOW these two men did it. Not theories, but *facts*; not air-castles, not expectations, but *methods*, tested and proved by experience. It tells how they found a market eager to get choice eggs at high prices. It tells how they learned to meet that demand with an *unfailing supply*, in winter as in summer. It tells of their problems and failures, and how they overcame them and won **SUCCESS**. It gives photographic pictures of their plant, with working drawings of important buildings, etc.

And it gives beginners just the help they need to make money in this unlimited field. Your chances of success are far better than theirs, for you have their experience to guide you. The knowledge which cost the Cornings much hard cash and years of experiment is at your command for the price of a dozen eggs.

Here are some of the Things that the CORNING EGG-BOOK tells

The troubles of great hotels in getting reliable eggs.	How to prevent the drafts that kill chickens.
The prices paid for Corning eggs thruout the year.	How to save 97 per cent of the young chicks.
Number of eggs sold each month thruout the year.	Why and how they make the hens scratch for food.
How to get most eggs when other people get none.	Why they send hens to roost with full crops.
When to hatch chicks that are to lay winter eggs.	How to make hens attend strictly to business.
How to grow juicy broilers in nine weeks.	Why they raise only white-shelled eggs.
How to mix the feed that makes the most eggs.	How to have May chicks laying eggs in October.

The Corning Egg-book is sold in combination with the

## FARM JOURNAL

to Increase its Subscription List to ONE MILLION Next Year.

Farm Journal has for thirty-three years conducted a poultry department known the country over for the ability of its editors and the value of its contents. Besides this strong section, which of itself makes the paper valuable to every chicken-owner, its other departments are ably conducted and widely quoted. It is the standard monthly farm and home paper of the country, with already more than three million readers. It is clean, bright, intensely practical; boiled down; cream, not skim-milk. Its editors and contributors know what they are talking about, and can quit when they have said it. It is for the gardener, fruitman, stockman, trucker, farmer, villager, suburbanite, the women folks, the boys and girls. It is illustrated, and well printed on good paper. It has not a medical or trashy advertisement in it. More than half a million of its subscribers pay five and ten years ahead—a very remarkable fact.

Here is . . . We will send, postpaid, The  
Our Offer Corning Egg - book and  
Farm Journal for five years

Both for \$1.00

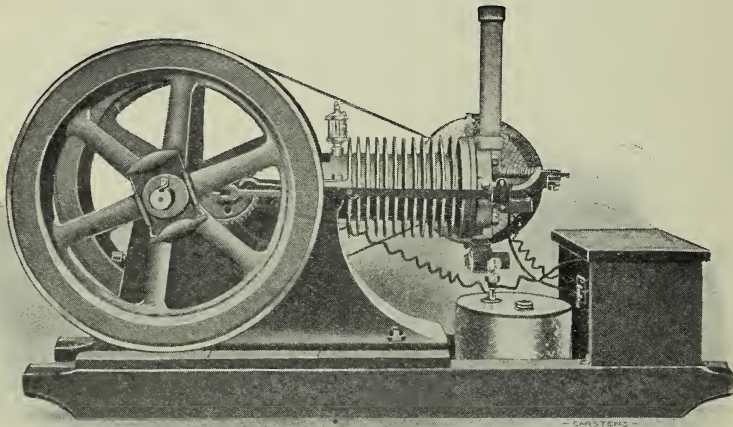
Cash, money-order, or check. And if you order within TEN DAYS we will also send FREE "Poor Richard Revived," a splendid 48-page FARM ALMANAC for 1910.

Farm Journal, 1095 Race St., Philadelphia



Goes like Sixty  
Sells like Sixty  
Sells for Sixty

**\$60.00**



## Gilson Air-cooled Gasoline-engine

A perfect engine for operating honey-extractors, pumps, small feed - grinders, small wood - saws, cream - separators, corn - shellers, and other light farm-machines. Larger sizes, water-cooled, from 2 to 27 horse-power, stationary and portable, for all purposes. . . . Write for catalog and price list.

**Gilson : Manufacturing : Company**

624 Park St., Port Washington, Wis.

# Index to Gleanings in Bee Culture

## Volume XXXVII

In using this index the reader should not fail to note that it is divided into five departments, namely, General Correspondence, Editorials, A. I. Root's Writings, Contributors, and Illustrations. The whole index has been prepared with great care. Sometimes two and even three catch-headings will be found, referring to the same general subject. The purpose of this cross-indexing is to facilitate reference. If the reader does not find the subject he desires under one head, let him think of some other catch-heading and try that, and so on. If not found in the General Correspondence try Editorials or Illustrations. Subjects are never indexed under the words *A, An, The, How*, etc. Look for some important catch-word that comprehends the thought or discussion.

Editorials are indexed separately, as they relate to prices, current items, announcements, and the general scope of current discussion.

The index of illustrations will be found especially valuable from the fact that most of the important articles have cuts. By looking for the cut under this index one will be able to locate the subject he seeks.

Owing to the fact that our index this year is very complete we have been compelled to run the headings in. While this is not quite as handy as the line-for-line scheme, we are compelled to adopt it for lack of room.

### GENERAL CORRESPONDENCE

Absorbent cushions must be ventilated 675; Absorbent cushions v. sealed covers 66, 129, 190, 212, 225, 245, 296, 360, 577, 643, 724; Absorbent material, dampness of 786; Absorbent cushions, oilcloth preferred to 745; Acid, amount to prevent candying 656, 658; Adulterated honey 285; Adulterated honey in Canada 192; Adulteration of Canadian honey 264; Advertising recommended 494; Advertising honey, best plan for 435, 626; Africa, bee-keeping in 101; After-swarms, to prevent 676; After-swarming, Doolittle on 458; Alcohol a cure for stings 711; Alexander plan for foul brood modified by Dr. Miller 760; Alexander plan for weak colonies indorsed 63; Alexander's plan for increase 412; Alfalfa districts in Colorado 77; Alfalfa inoculation 332; Alfalfa grown in rows 298; Alfalfa good for years on irrigated land 193; Alfalfa territory in Colorado 76; Alfalfa, bees on at Marengo 422; Alfalfa, second growth did not yield nectar 526; Alfalfa-growing, Winkler on 28; Alley trap for restraining swarms 413; Alsace-Lorain, statistics from 193; Alsike and red clover not hurt by drouth 66; Alsike clover, symposium on 429; Alsike clover valuable for bees 268; Alsike clover good for hay and honey 198; Alsike clover, second crop from 20; Alsike hay less per acre than red clover 390; Alsike clover seed 212; Alsike poisoning, Byer on 369, 530; Alsike poisoning, Smith on 532; Alsike poisoning caused by ergot 612; Alsike poisoning caused by weeds 593, 694; Alsike poisoning caused by milkweed 612; Alsike poisoning caused by jiggers 745; Alsike not poisonous in Wisconsin 531; Alsike not poisonous in South 753; Alsike not to be sown alone 498; Alsike here to stay 532; Alsike first urged by S. Wagner 265; Australian irrigation 265; America, is it ahead in bee-keeping? 594; American methods adopted in Europe 331; American foul brood, Alexander plan not safe for 760; Animal parasites cause of dysentery 665; Ant-proof building in Hawaii 133; Ants in Mexico 38; Ants repelled from hive by tanglefoot 380; Apiary, laying out hives in 123, 154, 297, 727, 754; Apiaries forbidden in certain districts in Spain 76; Apiaries, distance of from road in France 22; Apiaries, proper distance apart 559; Apiaries, unfenced, in Texas 297; Apiary, plea for larger 492; Apiary, where to locate, Townsend on 111; Apicultural investigations, more money for 18; Apicultural station in Ontario 238; Artichokes for bees 276; Artificial bee-pasturage 267; Aster and other fall flowers 598; Aster honey unsafe for winter stores 251; Atwater's wax-press 136; Austrian brood-frames 411, 422, 454; Australia, bee-keeping in 675; Australian bush fires 273; Automobiles for bee-keepers, Kirsch on 82; Automobiles for bee-keepers, Scholl on 757.

Baby nuclei, forming 667; Baby nuclei, plea for 275; Bags for candied honey 662; Bait sections, where to put them 139, 154, 378, 407, 475, 526, 611, 758, 787; Bartlett's winter cases 563; Basswood planting in Canada 332; Basswood pollen, 592; Basswood, American v. European 442, 476, 787; Bean, honey from 645; Bee bungalow 144; Bee

culture, experiment stations do little for 754; Bee-disease laws, Phillips on 782; Bee-dress for women 373; Bee-escapes not used by Holtermann 525; Bee-escape used by Doolittle 527; Bee journals, Doolittle's plan to read 659; Bee-keeping alone, is it profitable? 138; Bee-keeping, amount of work in 394; Bee-keeping for women 109, 428; Bee-keeping in England explained 507; Bee-keeping with other pursuits 191; Bee-pasturage, changes in 558; Bee-pasturage, improving 267; Bees adapting themselves to circumstances 572; Bees around feeding-trough 379; Bees cheap in Germany 690; Bees close to street not a nuisance 84; Bees desert hives in winter 253; Bees forbidden in certain parts of Spain 76; Bees flying backward 380, 454, 490, 745; Bees from strong colonies dying 598; Bees, improvement in by Swiss 697; Bees in a grain-elevator 381; Bees objected to by neighbor 475; Bees in possession of barn 378; Bees kept permanently in house 179; Bees, length of flight 708, 710; Bees moved 600 miles by rail in winter 348; Bees, moving, to give new life 18; Bees newly hived swarming 610; Bees, non-swarming, Miller on 269; Bees not a nuisance 296; Bees moved in cattle-car 445; Bees of strong colony leave hive in winter 411; Bees sent in half-pound packages 74; Bees, small, reared in old combs 625, 656, 757; Bees sold by the pound 227; Bees, strange lot of in August 744; Bees, to improve 19; Bees, value of, Dr. Phillips on 189, 224; Bees visit same spot day after day 295; Bees, weight of 454; Bees, young and old, are fielders 344; Bee territory, control of 309; Belts, extractor, to prevent slipping 473, 566; Benzoate of soda, why bad in foods 124; Benzoate of soda to be barred 76, 101; Beet sugar in Sweden 39; Bitter honey 412, 413; Bitter honey from holly-trees 514; Bisulphide, see carbon; Blackberry, Himalaya 670; Black brood, how fought by Dr. Miller 728; Black brood, bees do not carry out diseased larvæ 558; Blacks, is there non-swarming roll of? 335; Blasting, does it disturb bees? 412; Boardman wheel-cart 247; Bokhara clover seed 212; Botany of honey-flowers asked for 79; Bottling honey for exhibits at fairs 597; Bottling honey, Gilstrap on 112; Bottling, Fowls' plan for 787; Bottom-bars, split 691; Bottom-bars, comb built under 457, 590; Bottom-bars, deep space under provided by wedges 457; Bottom-bars, deep space under ad-board with double entrance 229; Bottom-boards, giving 3-inch space under combs 330; Bottom-board with double entrance 229; Bottom-boards, deep 53, 223; Bottom-boards, shallow or deep cleats for entrance 53; Bottom-boards, Todd's plan to make 641; Bottom-rack to prevent comb-building under frame 413; Bottom-rack to prevent comb-building below frame 390; Bottom starters make straighter combs 390; Bottom starters, time needed for putting on 390; Bottom starters, depth of 98, 390, 455; Box hive, fancy hives from 60, 74; Box hives, conditions in 35; Brazilian method of doubling up colony 596; Breeding to improve the strain 19; Breeding stronger queens by grafting larva twice 763; Breeding from best queens and drones to improve stock 624; Breeding, a plea for systematic



methods 630; Brood capped in December 113; Brood carried out before it hatches 513; Brood dying from lack of pollen 598; Brood from weak colonies 411; Brood often in honey when excluders are not used 763; Brood-chambers not crowded with honey 758; Brood-rearing too early in season 741; Brood-rearing in cellar and outdoors 262; Brood-rearing stimulated by pounding on hive 744; Brushing vs. shaking in case of foul brood 258, 710; Buckwheat a valuable crop 29, 268; Buckwheat as early summer crop 317; Buckwheat pancakes of buttermilk 377; Buckwheat cakes, Secor on 208; Buckwheat, time of yielding 676; Buckwheat, Japanese and silverhull 286; Buckwheat, questions answered 347; Buckwheat, Harrington on 246; Buckwheat, small amount reached by Alexander's bees 64; Bulk comb honey v. section honey 320; Bulk comb honey, how packed 544; Butter-dishes unsafe for feeding 644; Buying bees 302.

Cabbage-palmetto honey sours quickly 39; Cage, mailing, to fill 671; California legislation discussed 107; California, later reports from 283; California, rains in 112; Canadian honey, quality of 525; Canadian national exhibition 658; Canded honey as food 786; Canded honey, marketing in Australia 707; Canded honey removed from combs by water 114, 786; Canded honey in hives 22, 263; Canded comb honey, to liquify 306; Canded honey, bags for 662; Candy consumed in a year, 18; Candying, amount of acid to prevent 656, 658; Candying of comb honey, to prevent 98; Candying of comb honey, necessitates regarding 305; Candying, new plan to prevent 496; Cans in poor cases 52; Cans not strong enough 77; Cans, second-hand, expensive 297; Cans, second-hand, not recommended 29, 192; Cans, second-hand, v. new 250; Cans, should producer be paid for? 52, 254; Cans, washing 129, 264, 413; Capping-melter, the George 666; Capping-melter used in transferring 497; Capping-melters, honey and wax separators for 399; Capping-melters darken honey 530; Capping-melters in-dorsed 52; Capping-melters, Beuhne on 315; Capping-melters, Townsend on 23; Capping-melters, danger of smoky honey 284; Cappings, honey oozing through 644; Cappings, honey lost in 525; Cappings, pressing honey from 40; Carbon bisulphide used by Dr. Miller 558; Carbon bisulphide injures honey 145; Carbon bisulphide, cheap 762; Carbon bisulphide v. sulphur 692; Carpentry for bee-keepers 232, 277, 314, 371, 409, 439, 541, 575, 607, 641, 672; Carpentry, tools for 314; Carr, W. B., life of 401; Cars, to load with honey 455; Cascara sagrada as a honey-plant 677; Cases of corrugated paper, see Paper Shipping-cases; Cases for honey-cans not substantial 52; Catalpa in Oklahoma 206; Catalpa as a honey-tree 18; Catclaw honey discussed 359; Caucasians average better than Italians 125; Caucasians, kind of pollen gathered by 227; Caves, bees in 381; Cellar built in side hill 607; Cellar for bees with 2 ft. of water 787; Cellar, high temperature all right if air is pure 122, 164, 190; Cellar, keeping bees in too long 253; Cellar, bees flying in 694; Cellar, Dr. Miller's bees taken from 262; Cellar, Dr. Miller's, dead bees in 223; Cellar, Dr. Miller's bees in Nov. 18, 754; Cellar, when to remove bees from 111, 262, 358; Cellar, removing bees from in cold weather 252; Cellar, upward ventilation in, not necessary 645; Cellars, light in 18; Cellars, pure air for 98, 643; Cellaring bees early 18, 754; Cells not built in colonies with caged queens 284; Cells started by colony with laying queen 675; Cells, size of in old combs 558, 757; Cell-building with caged queen 545; Cell-cappings outside of the hive 425; Cement the coming material for hive-stands 754; Census for 1910, effects on honey statistics 757; Cheap tools and hives 264; Chicago convention 754; Chicks, how they get out of the shell 724; Chilled bees revive on first warm day 320; Chilled bees reviving after 72 hours 302; Chloroform, effect of on bees 476; Cider, honey 22; City, bees in center of 468; Cleaning honey-cans 129, 264, 413; Cleoma plentiful 525; Clipping queen on only one side 357; Closing hives

during the winter 231; Clover alsike, see alsike clover; Clover not much damaged 20; Clover prospects in Canada 332; Clover prospects in Iowa 40; Clover prospects in Marengo 18, 276; Clover, effect of drouth on 67, 90, 105, 113, 115, 146, 182, 204, 251, 424, 492; Clover, two-year-old plants furnish crop 98; Clover, young plants killed 115; Clover, Crane on 296; Clover, Doolittle on 75, 99; Clover, Boltermann on 85; Clover, Weaver on 86; Clover, Hershiser on 196; Clover, Weaver's article on, criticised 98, 99; Clover, white, a perennial 50; Clover, abundant in sight for 1910 758; Clover-honey crop failure with first bloom 122; Cluster, Hurley-Root controversy on 724; Cocoa, what bees work on it 155; Cocoons, number of in old combs 625, 757; Codling-moth, where its eggs are laid 295; Colonies grouped close for winter 65; Colony leaves hive and brood 612; Colony, strong, absorbs bees from weak one 710; Color sense of the bee 543; Colorado convention 725; Colorado honey crop in doubt 144; Colorado interstate fair 263; Colorado, slow honey flows in 26; Colorado, wintering in 21; Colors objectionable to bees 547; Comb honey in glass 26, 70, 762; Comb honey in glass, caution about 296; Comb honey kept in cellar 98; Comb breaking in extractor, to prevent 577; Comb v. extrated honey, Atkin on 24, 61, 74; Comb honey water-soaked after standing 644, 738; Comb honey, breakage of in shipment 392; Comb honey, old, deteriorated 21; Comb honey, old, of good flavor 181; Comb honey, time to remove 527; Comb, old, makes dwarf bees 625, 656, 757; Combs cut down to midrib 477, 645; Combs should be built only in super 745; Combs spaced wide for winter 35; Combs, boiled to loosen from the frames 711; Combs, permanent opening through, preferred 181, 264, 661; Combs, should they be reversed more than once? 395; Combs, to get them built to bottom-bar 490; Combs, strong-tasting 182; Comb-breakage, to prevent 690; Comb-building from starters, Townsend on 472; Comb-building, full sheets necessary 594; Comb-honey cutter 26, 77; Commission on comb honey 98; Commission for selling honey, Case's figures on 234, 234, 295; Commission for selling honey, cost of 98, 190, 784; Concrete alighting-board 252; Concrete hive 710; Concrete honey-house, dry 253; Contra Costa Co., Cal., for bees 80; Co-operation needed in fixing prices on honey 209; Copyright law, Williamson on 304; Cork, ground, for packing 599; Corn syrup made from corn 155; Corrugated paper for shipping-cases, see paper; Cotton as a honey-plant 676; Cover of hive not liked as a seat 691; Cover, directions for making 608; Covers, leaky, in Colorado 333; Covers, material for in Colorado 657; Covers, sealed, see absorbing cushions; Cow pea as a honey-plant 413, 579; Crossing different strains 595; Crossness of bees depends on source of nectar 501; Cuba, cattle destroying pasture in 542; Cuba, managing large apiaries in 737; Cuba, poor conditions in 101, 140; Culls sold as chunk honey 591; Cushions v. sealed covers, see absorbing cushions.

Dampening sections to prevent breaking 85, 365, 391; Damage suit averted 764; Dandelion, botanist on 724; Danzenbaker hive, making airspace around combs in 744; Dealer's profit on honey 65, 74, 98, 190, 234, 295, 784; Decapper, Miller's automatic 235; Demonstrations at fairs 271; Disease laws, Phillips on 782; Disease of mature bees, new 664; Disease not transmitted by bees sent by the pound 227; Disease, danger of from imported honey 127; Disease, new, in Canada 457; Diseases in Europe 596; Diseases, why they should be studied 297; Distance bees fly 194, 285, 545, 577, 642, 708, 710; Dividing by using upper entrance 734; Doolittle non-swarming plan without increase 398; Double-tier shipping-cases. See Shipping-cases; Drone comb, bees not inclined to store in 91; Drone comb a nuisance 100; Drone comb in extracting-supers 358; Drone comb in sections 674, 690; Drone comb, amount in brood-chamber 674; Drone foundation in sections 690; Drones reared above perforated zinc 577; Drones of different color from same queen 477, 513; Drones, comb for

349; Drones, large number in hive 781; Drouth, effects on clover, see Clover; Duty on beeswax 78; Dwarf bees from old combs 625, 656, 757; Dysentery, parasites the cause of 664.

Eggs carried through excluder 701; Eggs transferred by bees 477; Electrical conditions, effect of on honey-flow 525; Energy of natural swarms 524, 592; England, honey plants in 106; Entrance at both ends of bottom-board 229; Entrance conditions indicating strength of colony 302; Entrances of different sizes, Scholl on 53; Entrance, double, in winter 122; Entrance, two-inch, preferred by Dr. Miller 558; Entrances closed in winter 111; Entrances enlarged by wedges 457; Entrances, bearing of on swarm control 504; Entrances, to prevent from clogging 89; Entrances, various positions of for winter 51; Entrances, upper 181, 190, 734; Entrance-blocks, Todd on 641; Entrance-protector to prevent robbing 319; Equipment at State fair 597, 624; Escape, how to use and keep honey warm 565; Escape, use of compared to brushing 525; Escape-boards, correct method of putting on 605; Europe, relative number of frame and box hives in 661; European v. American methods 594; European foul brood, Dr. Miller on 760; Evergreen trees for clustering-place 37; Excluders cause more honey in brood-nest 173, 223; Excluders, less honey under 223, 412, 422; Excluders, should they be used? 579; Exhibit of comb honey in glass cases 762; Exhibit of sound fruit in observation hive 103; Exhibition-cases for comb honey 21; Exhibit of house made of cans of honey 132; Experiment stations doing little for apiculture 754; Extensive honey production, Gibson on 395; Extracted honey kept indefinitely 74; Extracted honey on Doolittle's plan 379; Extracted not good name for liquid honey 263; Extracting from brood-nest and feeding syrup 547; Extracting in Cuba on large scale 737; Extracting, and feeding back 180; Extractor with removable comb-pockets 349; Extractors, how to clean 785; Extractors, large cans wanted for 180; Extractor-brake, home-made 474; Extracting-combs removed in a wholesale way 426; Extracting-combs, how Greiner cleans 762; Extracting-house on wagon 273; Extracting-supers given first to comb-honey colonies 129; Eyes, do they aid bees in finding hive? 454.

Facing comb honey 263; Fall flow in Marengo 690; Fall honey-flow, building up colonies for 233; Fall uniting, Doolittle on 598; Fall uniting, Dr. Miller on 624; Farmers' Institute lectures 21; Farming and bee-keeping 180; Fastening foundation with melted wax 366, 390; Feathers for bee-brushes 180; Feeding syrup after extracting from brood-nest 547; Feeding in spring not advised 233; Feeding in fall or spring 346; Feeding for winter stores, Doolittle on 561; Feeding followed by fighting 744; Feeding thick and thin syrup, Bruennich on 742; Feeding syrup in spring to force new honey into supers 475; Feeding under the cluster in winter 59, 74; Feeding slowly recommended by Holtermann 658; Feeding, Crane's figures on 295; Feeding, time for modified by locality 444; Feeder, box, in super 711; Feeders, filling when robbers are about 611; Feeders, leaky, Doolittle 38; Feeders, Todd on 641; Fence as a protection to apiary 112, 190; Fence-boards, tight, bad for protection 424; Fertilization of blossoms 123; Fertilization of queens, station to insure 74; Field meet of Massachusetts beekeepers 600; Fighting bees in winter 145; Fighting after feeding 744; Fires, are lumber-cutters to blame for? 145; Flax-plant in New Zealand 226; Flight of bees, see distance; Florida, glimpses from 437; Flour method of introducing 579; Flour method, see Introducing; Flower, more than one kind visited on same trip 180, 425, 547; Flowers, do bees of one colony work on only one kind? 180; Flowers, why a bee-keeper should study them 759; Folding sections, Townsend on 365; Folding sections, Foster on 591; Folding sections without breaking 391; Foot-power honey-extractor 133; Foreign and American methods compared 544; Formalin for fumigating combs 114; Foul and black brood

compared 340; Foul brood at Marengo 524 728; Foul brood not from foundation 690; Foul brood carried by swarms 785; Foul brood cured by shaking in the evening? 782; Foul brood in Ontario 20; Foul brood in New Jersey 115; Foul brood cured during the production of honey 136; Foul brood located by smell 332; Foul brood, fine illustration of 162; Foul brood, American, Alexander plan not safe for 760; Foul brood, does it affect mature bees? 590; Foul brood, how shown by Morley Pettit 650; Foul brood, European, increasing in Canada 726; Foul brood, is it found in bee-trees? 677; Foul brood, Crane's comment on Atwater method 360; Foul brood European methods to cure 596; Foul brood, can it be carried by swarms? 787; Foul-brood appropriation in Texas 298; Foul-brood law in Iowa 115, 245; Foul-brood law failed in New Jersey 366; Foul-brood inspection in Canada 392; Foul-brood laws, Phillips on 782; Foul-brood legislation in Connecticut 546; Foul-brood treatment originated in Canada 726; Foul-broody colonies, can they be treated in winter? 113; Foul-broody hives, is honey from them good to eat? 444; Foul-broody combs, how to burn 782; Foundation in brood-frames, to fasten 443; Foundation sagging 128, 154; Foundation, full sheets defended by Hand 730; Foundation, full sheets not advised 50, 761; Foundation, full sheets economical 223, 594; Foundation, Crane on full sheets in foundation 753; Foundation, Scholl on different amounts in sections 102; Foundation, Townsend's plan to fasten 365; Foundation, flat-bottom 676; Foundation, no disease in 690; Foundation, too much used in sections, Greiner on 528, 761; Foundation, size to use with splints 454; Foundation, to prevent from sticking to rolls 786; Foundation, to put in frames 281; Foundation, how it affects grading 333; Foundation, split bottom-bars to hold 691; Foundation-mill lubricated with dextrine 223; Foundation-press makes drone comb 390; Foundation-press, stone, not a success 320; Frames, Danzenbaker, to use for extracting 785; Frames, standard, in Austria 98; Frames, to get combs from without injury 711; Freezing does not kill bees 573; Freezing and thawing kills clover, see Clover; French bee-journal, new 226; French A B C appreciated in Europe 754; Fruit prevented from spoiling by bees 225; Fruit and honey packing 333; Fruit, how bees help to resist rots 754; Fruit, sound, bees do not injure 55, 103; Fruit-blossoms, spraying 598.

Galvanized iron taints honey 40; Garret for keeping comb honey 100; Garrets, bees kept in 786; Gasoline power v. hand power 396; Gasoline portable extracting-outfit 273; Gaston Bonnier 226; German Bee Journal 330; German bee-sheds 377; Germany, bee-keeping in 373, 691; Glass not needed in shipping-cases 526, 560; Glass hives, comb-building in 18; Glucose trust has competitor 331; Glucose, boiler-plate matter to assist sale of 444; Goldenrod and other fall flowers 598; Golden flies in cold weather 113; Government aid for bee-keepers 101; Grading comb honey 77; Grading for exhibition 529; Grading honey, scales needed for 591; Grading, importance of careful 560; Grading-rules explained 64; Grading, Foster on 725; Grading-rules difficult to introduce in Colorado 455; Grafting larva twice to get strong queens 763; Grain-car, bees in 445; Granulation prevented by sunshine 693; Grass around entrances kept down by boards 361; Greasy cappings caused by lack of ventilation 362, 391, 539, 574, 635; Greasy sections, Whitney on 362; Greenhouse to winter bees in 730; Grocer, how to interest in increase of sales 191; Grocer's profit on honey 393, 784; Guadalupe, bees in 155.

Hammers, how to use 409; Handling combs without breaking 739; Harness-dressing 155; Hatch wax-press used in hot-water plan 310; Hatching, difference in time of 454; Hearing of bees 177, 190, 264; Heat applied to bees in winter 730; Heather, moving bees to in England 123; Heddon frame preferred 180; Hickory honey 711; Hive to adopt 211; Hive lifting and shifting device 506; Hive to select, Todd on 439; Hive sides of two pieces 333, 359; Hive



and system, Latham's let-alone plan 626; Hive, 8 vs. 10 frame 134, 318; Hives, Doolittle on 334; Hives, Hand on 660, 695; Hives, to locate 123, 154, 297, 727, 754; Hives, need of disinfecting 590; Hives, size of, discussed at National convention 123; Hive-cart, Boardman's 306; Hive-cart, pneumatic tired 207; Hive-stand, Todd's 641, 656; Hive-numbers 696; Hive-stands, cement coming material for 754; Hive-stands, Doolittle on 727; Hive-stool 699; Hive-tool, how to use in manipulating frames 632; Hive-tool with rounded ends 691; Hiving swarm automatically 336, 758; Hoffman frames, to assemble 280; Holtermann's honey crop 658; Holland, bee-keeping in 368; Holly, bitter honey from 514; Holy Land bees, good qualities of 298; Honey, adulteration of 192, 264, 285; Honey and its Substitutes, book on 54; Honey better than butter for children 759; Honey botany for beekeepers 299; Honey crop in Canada 437; Honey darkened by capping melter 530; Honey due instead of honey-dew 579; Honey eighteen years old 36; Honey from Egyptian tombs 101; Honey from isolated bee-keepers must be sold near home 591; Honey from same plant varies in color 787; Honey from field-bees not stored in cells by young bees 762; Honey gathered by one bee 694; Honey oozing through cappings 644, 738; Honey prices, what makes them low? 209; Honey injured by being melted with wax 611; Honey low compared with other foods 494; Honey olive-green in color 786; Honey ranks fourth as food 424; Honey salesmen, Foster on 591; Honey scarce in Marengo 590; Honey sealed earlier in shallow supers 423; Honey selling at 3 cts. above market 431; Honey sold on commission, Case on 234, 295; Honey sold at a reduction in other states 154; Honey v. cane sugar 427; Honey yield by states 508; Honey, age of, affecting quality 156; Honey, amount consumed in the United States 330; Honey, amount gathered by one bee 694, 724; Honey, caring for as it comes from the extractor 441; Honey, dealer's profit on 63, 74; Honey, extra amount in the fall 18; Honey, how to take from the hive 565; Honey, how farmers buy it 592; Honey, imported, disease from 127; Honey, importations 125, 127, 253, 263, 284; Honey, old, better than new 100; Honey, prices of in the West 725; Honey, profit on 393, 784; Honey, urging use of for daily food 140; Honey, weeping 644, 738; Honey-board to prevent travel-stain 18; Honey-book 156; Honey-cans, why they should be washed 129; Honey-dew a secretion and not excretion 763; Honey-dew on plum leaves 457; Honey-dew and light honey in the same comb 644; Honey-dew in sections, disposal of 477; Honey-dew of animal origin 784; Honey-dew, origin of black color 764; Honey-dew, source of 743; Honey-dew, law on, Selser on 629; Honey-dew, granulation of in combs 645; Honey-dew, does it candy? 547; Honey-dew, to make lighter in color 674; Honey-dew, Selser on 540, 629; Honey-dew, relation of law to 629, 729; Honey-dew, variation of 656; Honey-extractors, experience with various kinds 363; Honey-gate, home-made apparatus for closing 610; Honey-plant list and bee-keepers' calendar 297; Honey-plants of California 669; Honey-plants most valuable in a locality 126, 154; Honey-plants, botany of 156; Honey-plants, why important to the bee-keeper 759; Honey-producers' League in France 193; Honey-strainer, cone-shaped 466; Hopper plan for feeding poultry 391; Hornets' nest 538; Horses, to prevent from being stung 567; House-aparies, more about 252; Humming of colony in cellar 66.

Ice cream and honey 677; Illinois, no foul-brood law in 122; Imbedding wires 282; Imperial Valley, Cal. 37, 101, 255; Imported honey in transit for Europe 125, 253, 263, 284; Increase by Alexander plan 380; Increase by shaking 411; Increase by swarming 390; Increase in connection with honey production 334; India, bee-keeping in 732; Indiana State fair 645, 677; Inspecting bees imported into Hawaii 182; Introducing with damp smoke 513; Introducing by spraying bees with water 546; Introducing with flour 231, 579, 622, 711, 732, 745; Intro-

ducing in nuclei 477; Introducing, difficulty in 64, 377; Introducing, direct methods for 673; Introducing, sure plan for 701; Introducing, Miller on 279; Iowa to have a foul-brood law 245; Irrigation not profitable to the bee-keeper for years 77; Irrigation in Kansas 22; Irrigation in Colorado 331; Irrigation for Imperial Valley 101; Irrigation in Wyoming 640; Irrigation work attacked 54; Irrigation projects 299; Irrigation that would help beekeepers 77, 124; Isolated bee-keepers must sell crops near home 591; Italianizing an apiary of 50 colonies 578; Italians, testing purity of 477.

Japanese Clematis 30; Judging honey 696.

King, A. J., history of 705; Knives, see Uncapping; Kuehl, Dr. F., death of 724.

Labels for outside of split sections 676; Labels, are they necessary? 578; Larvæ, choice of for queens 364; Law in Canada requires carbolic acid in spraying solutions 611; Law in Illinois, none 122; Law in Iowa 245; Laws on bee diseases, Phillips on 782; Laws of Europe and America compared 596; Laws for beekeepers in California 107; Laying workers, getting rid of 675, 781; Laying workers not found in hive with many drones 781; Lebanon Bee-keepers' Association 91; Let-alone hive, Latham's 626; Levulose in honey 76; Lippia as a honey-plant 674; Lippia, praise for 670; Liquefying, Fowls' plan for 787; Liquefying large quantities of honey 112; Loading honey in cars 455; Loafers, to take care of 244; Locating out-apiaries 559; Location, sheltered 360; Location, things to consider when choosing 126, 154; Locusts as honey yielders 265; London, Canada, convention 332.

Mail, putting up queens for 671; Maine, bee-keeping in 264, 443; Manitoba, bee-keeping in 676; Manufactured comb honey, origin of stories about 628; Maple sugar bought by glucose trust 265; Maritime Bee-keepers' Association 78; Market injured by inferior honey 284; Maryland bee-keepers 360 Maryland bee-keepers, first meet of 131; Massachusetts Society of Bee-keepers 91; Massachusetts field meeting 736; Massachusetts, bees on let-alone plan 343; Mating queens, Beuhne's method 237; Mating, how far apart to have apiaries 627; Mating impossible to control 624; Mating-boxes, best shape for 697; Mating-stations, isolated, in the United States 697; McEvoy receives a purse 726; Meat and honey 637; Meat, honey on 657, 724; Midrib, strip in old combs 757; Milkweed not hard on bees 710; Milk-bottles for honey 203; Mittens, cloth, a protection from stings 711; Mouth of the honey-bee 57; Moving bees in carlots 448; Moving in August without losing many bees 224; Moving for stimulating 18, 125, 227; Moving short distances, no loss from 348, 610; Moving short distances in warm weather 63, 91, 146, 246, 296, 302; Moving short distances on warm days in winter 212; Moving, new kind for 227.

Nailing section holders by use of forms 253; Nailing hives 280; National Association invited to Canada 726; Nectar from red clover 660; Nectar, does it contain ferment? 357; Nectar, evaporation of water from 709; Nectar, not sugar, evaporates 691; New England, information wanted concerning 115; New Jersey beekeepers' call to fight foul brood 115; New Lands exposition 298; New Mexico, Lathrop on 661; New York importations mostly for Europe 125, 253, 284; New Zealand, Bee-keeping in 87, 642, 739; Newspaper editor's experience with bees 134; North Carolina, Bee-keeping in 22; Novice extractor, good record of 531; Nuclei wintered in cellar 612; Nucleus hive, best shape of 696; Nucleus, small hive not needed for 724; Nucleus-forming without queen-hunting 391; Numbering hives 272.

Okra as a honey-plant 155; Oklahoma, conditions in 39; Oklahoma, conditions in good for bees 115, 145, 282, 283, 663; Old bees aid in brood-rearing 295; Onions in Texas 390; Ontario convention 726; Ontario apicultural station 20; Ontario association, meeting of 658; Orange a good honey-yielder 709; Orange-blossom honey 638; Orange-trees 236; Oregon, wintering in 40; Overstocking not likely 64; Overstocking, Doolittle on 194; Overstocking, Pettit on 873.

Packages for honey, better ones wanted 102, 360; Painted canvass for wrapping hives 91; Painting hives, 156, 282; Painting hives, Foster on 657; Painting hives, Todd on 672; Pancake recipe wanted 40; Pancake recipes 208, 377; Paper bottles for liquid honey 203; Paper shipping-cases, Crane on 239; Paper shipping-case does not show honey 262; Paper shipping-cases stiffer than wooden ones 262, 626; Paper shipping-cases, honey not faced in 295; Paper shipping-case, another style 307; Paper shipping-cases, new style not as good as the Crane 330; Paper shipping-cases, glass not needed in 560; Paper wrapped around hives 676; Papers, Doolittle's plan for reading 659; Parade in California, bees in 201; Paraffine not good for furniture polish 223; Paralysis 412; Paralysis, should the queen in infected colony be bred from? 357; Parasites on bees 381; Parcels post 32, 74, 122, 124, 331; Parent colony left without queen or cell 514; Pasturage, artificial 424; *Pawlonia imperialis* 736; Peaches, sound, not injured by bees 477; Pecos Valley, Lathrop on 661; Peddling honey 360; Peddling honey from vegetable-wagons 74; Pennsylvania convention 609; Philadelphia Field meeting 31; Photographic hints for bee-keepers 141; Planes, Todd on 371; Plural-queen system in Europe 193; Poisonous honey 476; Pollen and honey gathered on same trip 330, 490; Pollen from basswood 690; Pollen from basswood 592; Poison from spray on fruit-trees 514; Pollen needed before brood was reared 443; Pollen on Thanksgiving day 410; Pollen dropped at entrance of hive 38; Pollen taken from combs over excluder 690; Pollen, artificial, not needed after natural 295; Pollen, artificial, in chicken-coop 413; Pollen, old, to get rid of 38, 255; Pollen, but one kind gathered on a trip 100; Pollen, more of when bees visit flowers 676; Pollen, effect on brood-rearing 376; Pollen, substitute for 225, 375; Pollen, lack of, causes death of brood 598; Pollen-carriers indicate queenright colony 332; Pollen-clogged combs for sale 492; Pouders' new supply-house 344; Poultry and bees 109, 268; Power equipment at each extracting-yard 395; Power extractors, advantages of 426, 473; Practical instructions for beginners 160, 211, 249, 280, 302, 345, 365, 407, 472; Pratt, E. L., memorandum of 242; Premium jar, objections to 333; Price of honey during shortage 624; Price of honey, to raise, Scholl on 625; Prices of honey in the West 725; Prices of honey in Arizona 319; Prices, holding for, not advised 393; Profit on honey, dealer's 65, 74, 393, 784; Profit in comb honey 393; Profits from bees 317; Propolis from cottonwood 657; Propolis in wax from combs 626; Propolis in wax from powerful press 393; Propolis in supers 526; Propolis from balm of Gilead 114; Propolis, is it made or found? 122; Propolis-proof hive 316; Punics bad for watery combs 524; Punics travel-stain comb badly 513; Pure food, Wiley's comments on 462; Pure food in France 155; Pure-food law protects purchasers 754; Pure-food exposition 125; Pure-food law, national 729.

Queen flying when hive is opened 546; Queen goes to another hive 64; Queen just hatched easy to introduce 558; Queen reared under bad conditions 675; Queens die in cells because of poor food 424; Queens failing 264; Queens flying when hives are opened 645; Queens go above if drone comb is in the sections 690; Queens injured by shaking 424; Queens killed in cages when introducing 224; Queens purely mated where hybrid drones abound 579; Queens reared in swarming time 558; Queens wintered over, why high in price 759; Queen, best time to introduce new one 611; Queen grafting larva twice 763; Queen, supernannated 237; Queen, Miller on finding 330; Queen, to detect in failing 492; Queens, black, to find 445; Queens, buying v. breeding 677; Queens, difference in time of hatching 50, 693; Queens, do workers kill? 318; Queens, Doolittle on finding 300; Queens, how raised by blacks and Italians 759; Queens, how long shall they be kept? 690; Queens, many superseded in August 492; Queens, old, dull color of 52; Queens, putting them in cages 671;

Queens, Sibbald on improvements in 726; Queens, surplus of, wintered in cellar 612; Queens, Swiss system for registering 696; Queens, Todd's question on 469; Queens, to avoid loss in house apiary 296; Queens, to introduce directly 673; Queens, to keep through winter 787; Queens, when to remove when getting cells started 590; Queen-breeders disposing of inferior queens 578; Queen-cages, size of holes in 476, 609; Queen-cells containing the only brood in the hive 378; Queen-cells built over larvae 490; Queen-cells, pre-constructed v. post-constructed 754; Queen-cells, proper condition of colony which starts them 390; Queen-cells, new plan for getting 224; Queen-cells, physical heat not sufficient for 223; Queen-clipping, Doolittle on 266; Queen-excluders, are they honey-excluders? 491, 592, 631, 632, 762; Queen-excluders, size of perforations 624; Queen-rearing not advised before cover bloom 190; Queen-rearing questions for Mr. Miller 87; Queen-rearing, Alley plan for 234; Queen-rearing, tricks of the trade 667; Queen-rearing, Doolittle's plan to insure pure mating 627; Queen-registering in Switzerland 454; Queenless bees building worker comb 264, 295, 332; Queenless bees, do they bring in pollen like queenright bees? 358; Queenless colony, odor of 352; Queen's body guard 295; Quotations from San Francisco too high 67.

Rauchfuss, Herman 125; Rains in Texas 359; Rain, why bees are cross before 531; Rats, to destroy 298; Recipes using honey 208, 377, 427; Record-keeping 696; Red clover, nectar from 660; Requeening in the spring 424; Requeening without killing the old queen 476; Requeening, Sibbald on 726; Respiration of honey-bee 499; Reversible hive, Hurst's 210; Rheumatism, can it be cured by bee stings? 784; Rinsing 60-lb. cans 251; Rinsing cans not advised 254; Ripe cells sent by mail 546; Ripening buckwheat 410; Ripening honey, Bruennich on 393; Robber bees, are they ever of further use? 524; Robber-cages 33, 569; Robbing cured by flour on alighting-board 223; Robbing prevented by kicking the hive 227, 424; Robbing stopped by mud at entrance 390; Robbing stopped by turning hive around 336; Robbing prevented with wet hay 31; Robbing, directions misquoted in German journals 422; Robbing, Townsend on its prevention 346; Robbing, to avoid when using tent 223; Roof of woodshed for apiary 203; Roofing-paper for hive-cloth 146; Roses, bees on 490; Rosin, does it taint honey? 578; Rosin taste in honey 785; Rubber-roofing covers for winter 578; Russell, Wm., death of 360; Russian bee-journal, new 226.

Saccharine used in pickle-factories 101; Sages, nomenclature of 670; Sagging of foundation, to prevent 251; Salesmen, Foster's requirements for 531; Saw-palmetto honey 39; Scofield, life of 146; Scout bees, are they in advance of the swarm? 357; Sealed covers v. cushions, see absorbing cushions; Season, few flight days in 358; Season prospects in Colorado 593; Season's prospects in Canada 392; Second swarms, Dr. Miller's plan to prevent 422; Section, which side should be up? 263, 413; Sections emptied by bees 690; Sections darkened because brood was too close 422; Sections in T supers become badly propolized 358; Sections, Foster's plan to fold 591; Sectional hive adopted 139; Selling early advised 393; Selling honey in city markets 617; Selling honey near home 100; Selling honey at factories 532; Selling honey, profit in 784; Selling price of honey low 66; Selling honey, cost of commission, etc. 98, 130, 225, 234, 295, 784; Selling honey, Holtermann on 592; Selling honey, Scholl on 625; Separating honey and wax 360, 399; Shade detrimental 36, 135; Shaker bees, Walker's explanation 374; Shaking or changing 297; Shaking for stimulation at Alexander yard 196; Shaking beneficial only when there is a change of conditions 494; Shaking as a stimulus to bees, Williams on 195, 313; Shaking as a stimulus to bees 50, 53, 74, 102, 156, 157, 190, 196, 222, 225, 227, 262, 285, 375, 390, 492, 595, 693, 781; Shaking swarms for comb or extracted honey 444; Shaking energy into bees not natural 442; Shaking not recommended



592; Shallow frames need no wire 156; Shallow frames for comb honey 610; Shallow supers preferred 39; Shallow-frame supers, more honey from 674; Shapital clover 54, 265; Shed of bark for bees 277; Sheds for hives 202; Sheds, labor-saving 734; Shipping 600 colonies in hot weather 540; Shipping a few colonies a long distance 475; Shipping bees by the carload 411, 574; Shipping honey with bill of lading attached 199; Shipping honey in carlots, symposium on 459; Shipping honey, to load the cars 455; Shipping honey, loss by breakage in 100; Shipping-cases without glass 526; Shipping-cases of corrugated paper, see Paper shipping-cases; Shipping-cases, double-tier, Dr. Miller on 208; Shipping-cases of wood have weak covers 758; Shipping-cases double-tier 100, 122, 191, 224, 295; Shipping-cases, glass for, not necessary 467; Show-cases, small, not recommended 191; Sight of bees 454; Simpson or spider plant 286; Skunk cabbage 200; Smell, sense of in drones 74; Smoke replaced by chemical fumes 476; Smoker with handle 379; Smoker, how to hold 690; Smokers, how to handle to avoid being stung 249; Smoking not necessary for new swarms 244; Smothering of swarms 390; Sneezing when working with bees 413; Solar extractors, difference in wax from 696; Soola clover 265; Sorghum for feeding 412, 787; Souring of honey 128; Souring of a part of a lot of honey 744; Spacing wide in winter 181; Spraying blossoms, carbolic acid used in mixture 611; Specializing in bees 733; Spider plant 91; Spain, bee flora of 456; Splints coated with shellac to prevent gnawing 729; Splints boiled an hour 690; Splints made of chair-seat cane 524; Splints made of cane poles 710; Splints to support light foundation 295; Splints in grooved top and bottom-bars 18; Splints badly gnawed 320; Splints all right if used right 411; Splints v. wires 180, 612, 624, 674; Splints 5 in. long better than full length 426; Splints, short, not satisfactory 590; Splints, short, used by Green 562; Splints, to improve, Green on 562; Splints, made from cane poles 710; Splints all right in upper story 445; Splints v. wires to prevent breakage 612, 624; Splints, short, not satisfactory 656; Splints, waxing foundation to bottom-bar when using 490; Splints, size of foundation to use with 454; Splints, short, satisfactory 745; Splints, why bees gnaw them 628, 629; Splints, why they failed in one case 330; Splints, reasons for using 624; Split sections, extra-thin foundation used in 730; Split sections, labels for 676; Spring late in Vermont 360; Spring protection from winds 111; Spring manipulation not necessary 227; Spring management, Doolittle on 266; Spring, early manipulating not necessary 125, 227; Springs, cold, retard progress 227; Starters of comb instead of foundation 738; Starters v. full sheets for comb honey 604; Station to insure fertilization of queens 74; Stimulating bees, see Shaking for stimulus; Stinging of stock 255, 286; Stinging not always fatal to queens 454; Stinging, to avoid 249; Stingless bees 22; Stings will not cure rheumatism 784; Stomach of bee 534; Stores, for winter, an indication of 52; Stores, plenty needed till honey-flow 334, 345; Storm-doors not profitable 255, 320; Strainer, modified Alexander 39; Strainer, Pettit's 143, 252, 530; Sugar consumed in the United States 50, 157; Sugar syrup, to remove from extracting-combs 378; Sugar from beets, favorable testimony for 39, 157; Sugar, production of beet equals that of cane 50; Sumac and other fall flowers 598; Sunflowers for bees 299; Sun keeps honey liquid 496, 693; Sunflowers for bees and chickens 54; Super, every part of worked at once 139; Super, proper place for comb-building 745; Super, T. too short 223; Supers, shallow, used in the North 625; Supers, to free from bees 657; Supers, empty, where to place 364, 490, 558, 579, 592, 625; Supers, artificial heat in 731; Supers, Foster's plan to remove bees from 657; Supers, Miller on arrangement of 364; Supers, to tell when full without tearing hive apart 600; Supers, to clean in winter 725; Supers, when to put on 98, 100, 407; Superseding left with bees 122; Superseding in Texas

424; Superseding in Europe, how developed 595; Superseding queens, Doolittle on 361; Superseding, difference between blacks and Italians 759; Superseding, Crane's bees slow at 100; Superseding, when advised 50; Superseding, natural, Hand on 26; Supplies, kind to adopt 211; Supplies, ordering early 102; Swarm automatically hived 336, 339, 758; Swarm control in California 280; Swarm control, Dr. Miller's system 301; Swarm issues long before cells are sealed 711; Swarm not following scouts 477; Swarm, part of, returning to old hive 425; Swarm, to remove from inaccessible place 476; Swarm, newly hived, leaves in spite of precaution 498; Swarm, method of introducing 644; Swarm, many dead bees in front of hive 380; Swarm, to change position of cluster 295; Swarms carrying foul brood 785; Swarms scarce at Dr. Miller's 656, 690; Swarms, bees of, killing each other 475; Swarms, can they carry foul brood? 787; Swarms, natural, energy of 490, 524, 592; Swarms, first of season before cells are ripe 547; Swarms, to make stay hived 656; Swarms, how to make stay hived 590, 656; Swarms, more than one clustered together 408; Swarms, to remove without climbing trees 337; Swarms, none from colony 45 years old 380; Swarms, to take care of so as to avoid increase 514; Swarms, two uniting 443; Swarms, Todd's questions on 469; Swarming controlled by Swift 697; Swarming controlled by shaking 195; Swarming discouraged by empty super below brood 89; Swarming, is there a non-swarming race? 335; Swarming fever, to prevent 443; Swarming lessened by drawn combs in extracting-supers 490; Swarming without increase 318; Swarming controlled by climatic conditions 335; Swarming prevented by extra ventilation 53, 229, 638, 691, 693; Swarming with virgins leaves colony queenless 182; Swarm-catcher, home-made 445; Swarm-hiving, Townsend on 407; Sweet clover where nothing else will grow 381; Sweet clover looks good for another year 657; Sweet clover valuable for bees 268; Sweet clover among corn 445; Sweet clover to flavor other honey 135; Sweet clover, Coverdale on growing 312; Sweet clover, amount to sow per acre 145; Sweet clover, yield per acre 691; Sweet clover, number of bees on, counted 644; Sweet clover, white, earlier than yellow 422; Swiss non-swarming bees 269; Syrup not sufficient for brood-rearing 376; Syrup fed in cold weather under cluster 59, 74; Syrup, Brunnich on thick and thin 742; Syrup, Crane on proper density of 758; Syrup, thick v. thin for fall feeding, Crane on 230; Syrup, thick v. thin 590, 742; Syrup, very thick, not practicable 690; Syrup, three parts sugar to one of water too thick 724; Syrup, acid to prevent candying 656, 658.

Taking off honey quickly to avoid robbers 411; Tanglefoot honey kills bees 349; Tanzy for stopping robbing 612; Tariff on unrefined sugar 76; Tariff on honey and wax 127; Tariff on honey and wax not favored 65; Tartaric acid, amount to prevent candying 656, 658; Telephone wires killing bees 577; Telescope cover 78; Temperature, high, all right if air is pure 122, 164, 190; Territorial fair, Lossing's exhibit at 503; Testing honey 696; Texas convention 733; Texas convention program 423; Texas fair 559, 597, 692; Texas, prospects for next season 53, 294, 491; Texas, spring crop 359; Texas, bees in good condition in 102; Thieves, to get rid of 645; Tiering supers 455; Tobacco harmful to bees 787; Transferring at night by electric light 251; Transferring without cutting combs—Townsend on 497; Transferring, old plan for 230; Transferring, interesting time during 253; Travel-stain, Crane's honey-board to prevent 18, 428; Travel-stain in supers over Punic colony 513; Trees, comb-building in 182; Trees, death-rate in, greater than in hives 182; Trees, is foul brood found in? 677; Turkey, sectional hives in 611.

Uncapped sections in the fall, to prevent many of 493; Uncapping not like cutting meat 531; Uncapping with up and down stroke 180; Uncapping with butcher-knife, down stroke 423; Uncapping downward 35, 36, 53, 102; Uncapping

upward 154; Uncapping a whole frame at one stroke 130; Uncapping-box, position of 128; Uncapping-knife with straight handle preferred 180, 359; Uncapping-knife with two handles 154; Uncapping-knife, straight, preferred 359; Uncapping-knife, butcher 359; Uncapping-knife, cold, preferred 180, 525; Uncapping-knife, corrugated 645; Uncapping-knife, Iyer on 530; Uncapping-knives, thick 89; Uncapping-knives, thin 89; Uncapping-knives, both hot and cold used 426; Uncapping-knives, hot or cold 36, 37, 128, 146, 253, 426; Uncapping-knives, straight preferred 130; Uncapping-machines, Crane not interested in 492; Uncapping-machine, Bayless 165; Uncapping-machine, is it a practical thing? 319; Uncapping-machine, Miller's 190, 235; Uncapping-machine, Simmins' 223; Uncapping-machine, Ferguson's 402; Understocking, danger of 21; Unfinished sections, market for 225; Unfinished sections, to prevent 693; Uniting weak colonies in the cellar in spring 182; Uniting and saving queens 787; Uniting in the fall, Crane on 758; Uniting in fall, Dr. Miller on 624; Uniting in the fall to conserve heat 40; Uniting bees in fall, Doolittle's plan for 593; Uniting when putting colonies in cellar 100; Uniting weak colonies, Doolittle on 228; Uniting workers of two colonies 381; Uniting with newspaper between two colonies 390; Uniting, success followed by failure 745; Upper entrances not used by bees 590; Upper entrances 333, 590; Upper entrances, Walker on 532.

Vacuum honey-extractor 463, 559; Vegetable wax 299; Veil, Alexander, supported on the head 114; Ventilation to make white cappings 362, 391, 635; Ventilation at top of hive in winter 51, 181; Ventilation to prevent swarming 691, 693; Ventilation by upper entrances 530, 590, 734; Ventilation through bottom-board unnecessary 645; Ventilation by tin tube for chaff-packed colony 745; Ventilation, upward, in cellar unnecessary 645; Ventilation, extra, at bottom of hive 53, 229; Ventilation, extra, to prevent swarming 525, 638; Ventilation, difficult to increase with bottoms nailed fast 492; Ventilation, upward, v. sealed covers 677; Ventilation in cellar, caution about 254; Ventilation from two lower entrances 229; Ventilator at top of hive not used by bees 590; Vinegar made from honey 590; Virgin, sale of 74; Virgins destroyed if young brood is present 690.

Wahoo-tree 477; Walls of buildings, bees in 339; Washington, conditions in 89; Wasps damage comb honey 110; Water evaporated from nectar 709; Water ejected by bees during flight 547; Water-soaked and white cappings from same colony 539; Watering bees 467; Watering-places, cork chips better for 390; Watering-places for bees, using blocks or corks 357; Watery cappings due to lack of ventilation 362, 391, 539, 574, 635; Watery cappings, is queen responsible for? 539; Watery combs, Punics bad for 524; Wax goes to waste 361; Wax in plants 155; Wax produced by confined bees 731; Wax secretion, effect on amount of honey 102; Wax

secretion not involuntary 594; Wax secretion, voluntary or involuntary 102, 154, 223, 225; Wax, involuntary secretion of 25, 50; Wax, amount of in old combs 52; Wax, amount of used at Medina 724; Wax, tariff on not favored 127; Wax, color of when new 422, 531; Wax, reason for color of 626; Wax-moth, lesser 560; Wax-rendering in a wholesale way 248; Wax production in Cuba 737; Wax-press, Hatch, used on hot-water plan 310; Wax-rendering, Atwater's method for 136; Weak colony placed under strong colony instead of over 251; Weak golden colony, to build up 349; Weak colonies united in the fall 786; Weak colonies, Byer's plan to build up 370; Weak colonies, Pratt plan to build up in spring 244; Weak colonies, Doolittle plan for uniting 228; Weak colonies, to save 333; Weber, life of 104; Weeping honey 644, 738; Wet lands, reclaiming 265; Weight of bees and larvae 454; Weighing doubtful sections in grading 591; Weighing-apparatus 105; Weighing-device, simple 105, 360; White clover, see Clover; Wiley, stand for 192, 193; Winter cases made like fireless cooker 570; Winter cases, double-story 590; Winter cases, new way of using 735; Winter cases, Bartlett's 563; Winter cases, Smith's 599; Winter consumption of stores in Switzerland 330; Winter flights scarce in Canada 192; Winter mild in Marengo 98; Winter losses in Colorado 191; Winter nests, Hurley-Root controversy on 724; Winter passageways through combs 181, 264, 661; Winter severe for bees in Colorado 263; Winter stores largely consumed in Canada 264; Winter stores, plenty of in small apiary 758; Winter stores, quality of, important 264; Winter work in the shop 725; Winters mild in most localities north of the Ohio 122; Winter, colonies grouped close together for 65; Wintering outdoors, colonies further advanced 357; Wintering with outer entrances closed 110; Wintering in shed over hole in ground 18; Wintering in warm room 98, 100, 123, 212, 575, 730; Wintering prospects good in Canada 123; Wintering in cellar with 2 ft. of water 787; Wintering, close grouping of hives under one paper cover 676; Winter-killing of clover, see clover; Winter-killing of clover, Doolittle on 75; Winter-killing of clover, Holtermann on 85; Wire cloth, why sections are filled more rapidly 223; Wire excluders preferred 534; Wire queen-excluders report on 320, 534; Wires in foundation 658; Wires should be in upper part of frame 492; Wires, taut v. loose 754; Wire-cloth separators 205; Wire-cloth separators, good report of 349; Wire-cloth separators not a success 445; Wiring vertically makes top-bars sag 128, 154; Wiring, convenient plan for 254, 281; Women, dress for in apiary 373, 390; Worker comb by weak queenless colony 122; Worker comb, straight, from starter 693; Worker combs built by colony without queen 113; Worker combs, to get straight ones from starters 472.

Yellow alfalfa 422; Yellow sweet clover in Marengo 390; Yields of 200 lbs. per hive 393.

## EDITORIAL

A B C of Bee Culture 588; Absorbent vs. sealed covers 654; Absorbent vs. sealed covers. See Sealed covers; Acid, amount to be used in syrup 622; Alexander apiary, remarkable 260; Alexander book ready for delivery 241; Alexander's writings in book form 49; Alfalfa bulletin; U. S. Government 47; Alfalfa honey, color of 723; Alfalfa, early or late cut 723; Alligator, Hunt's big catch 260; Alsike and buckwheat sowing vs. feeding 555; Alsike and buckwheat bee pasturage 187; Alsike booklet 260; Apiaries, large not numerous 260; Apiary, shade for 653; Apicultural building, permanent at the Michigan State Fair 451; Apiculture taught in public schools 687; Apiculture, development of, 1908 17; Apiculture, statistics of in the United States 188; Artificial pasturage that pays 187; Articles, surplus of 152; Atwater, E. F., correspondent 151; Automatic uncapping machine 222; Automobiles for out-apiary service 355; Auto-

mobiles, high-wheeled or pneumatic tired 523; Avocation of bees 119.

Baldridge plan or treating foul brood 451, 488; Balled queen, is she stung? 355; Balled queen, scheme for releasing 621; Basswood cutting 721; Bee culture, statistics of in the United States 188; Bee culture taught in public schools 687; Bee diseases, bulletin on 187; Bee diseases, none in Hawaii 294; Bee disease, combating 292; Bee disease, new in Europe 654; Bee flight, length of 388, 587; Bee pasturage that pays 187; Bee range controlled, Hawaii 291; Bee rights 293; Bees forming winter-nest 688; Bees more inclined to sting some times than others 420; Bees pollinating fruit trees 687; Bees and neighbors 221, 259; Bees by carload, how to ship 260; Bees flying out and chilling 95; Bees killed by telephone wires 328; Bees chilled with snow and revived 95; Bees in corners of supers 622; Bees wintering well 219; Bees moved in cold weather 17; Bees uneasy in cellar 97; Bees,



how to buy 292; Bees, shipping by the pound and half pound 120; Bees, shutting in the hives while in cellar 220; Bees, when to take out of cellar 151; Bee-cellar, why a failure 721; Bee-keeping in Hawaii 293; Bee-keeping a profession or avocation 119; Beeswax, exports and imports 189; Beginners, instructions for 154; Blacks less inclined to swarm than Italians 389; Blood poisoning from sting 421; Bottling honey; good time for 47; Brood, pickled more prevalent this year 420; Brood starved vs. pickled brood 420; Brood-rearing forced in the cellar 221; Brood-rearing in March 119; Buckwheat and alsike for bee pasturage 187; Bulletin by Dr. Phillips and Dr. White 187; Burt's bees 421; Butcher knife for uncapping 356; Buying bees 292.

California crop, one-half 329; California half crop 356; California honey crop larger than expected 487; California prospects good 119; California rains 71; Canadian Bee Journal's implied charge 522; Capping-melters, this year 119; Carbolic acid to keep bees away from spraying liquids 587; Carload shipments of honey 42; Carloads of bees, how to ship 260; Carr, W. Broughton, death of 151; Carriers, comb-honey too strong 722; Catchlaw honey in A B C 355; Cellar for bees, why a failure 721; Cellar ventilation 97; Cellar vs. outdoor wintering 97; Cellar wintered colonies not so far along as outdoor 291; Cellar, bees uneasy in 97; Cellar, bees shut in, disastrous 220; Cellar, brood-rearing forced 221; Cellar, when to take bees out of 151; Cellars, how not to build 722; Cellars, ventilation of 72; Clover prospects for 1910 622, 721; Clover, winter killing 327; Clovers killed by fall drouth 47; Clovers killed by drouth 96; Clovers in good condition 219; Clovers not all killed 119; Clubbing offers 754; Cluster of bees in winter 95; Cold wave 753; Cold weather moving 17; Comb and extracted honey, cost of 17; Comb honey in double or single tier shipping-cases 120; Comb honey, soiled and dirty, how to avoid 522; Comb-honey carriers too strong 722; Combs, spacing wider in winter 47; Commission men in New York interviewed 327; Commission, or selling for cash 489; Convention of National Bee-Keepers 623; Corrugated paper in shipping-cases 120; Cost of comb and extracted honey 17; Coveyrou's method of liquefying 47; Crane's new shipping-case 222; Cross bees 420.

Dagos with stilettoes 291; Disease, new European 654; Disinfection of hives in England 754; Disinfecting hives for, McEvoy treatment 452; Doolittle's book on non-swarming 49; Drouth and its effects on clovers 152; Drouth and clover 653; Drouth killing clovers 47, 95; Drouth killing clover crop 96; Drouth affecting clovers 753; Drouth as affecting honey flow 71; Drouths not hurtful to clovers 151; Drouth, and its relation to the clover crop 487.

Entrances, storm doors over 96; European foul brood spreading more rapidly than American 451; Euro can bee disease, new ...; Extracting combs, cleaning out granulated honey 388; Extracting-combs, tiering of hives 653.

Feed, how late can one 588; Feeding thick or thin syrup 556; Feeding vs. artificial pasturage 555; Feeding back at Medina 555; Feeding hot syrup 659; Feeding, Hutchinson on 689; Feeding, late fall 688; Fire, forest destruction 17; Flight of bees, length of 388, 587; Foul brood treated by the Baldridge plan 451, 488; Foul brood, American and European 188; Foul brood, European in California 389; Foul brood, disinfecting hives of 452, 589; Foul brood, European, extent of in the United States 451; Foul brood, sending samples to Bureau of Entomology 292; Foul brood, disinfecting hives for 452, 522; Foul-brood laws in some states poor 587; Foul-brood bulletin by Dr. White 187; Foul-brood disease, Uncle Sam helping 292; Foul-brood inspectors for Indiana 291; Foul-brood law for Indiana 151; Foul-brood legislation in Illinois 452; Foul-brood laws in Texas 189; Foul-brood specimens to be sent to Washington 419; Foul-brood law in Indiana and Iowa 327; Foul-brood law in Iowa 292; Foul-brood laws, Dr.

Phillips on 753; Foundation splints 557; Foundation, full sheets vs. starters 721; Forest-fire destruction 17; Foster, on shipping-cases 120; Fowls Chalon, on clover killing 96; Freezing bees 95; Frisbee joke 259; Fruit bloom, remarkable flow from 329; Fruit trees pollinated by bees 687; Fruit-growers and bee-keepers 261.

Gloves for cross bees 421; Gloves, to make sting proof 421; Glucose syrup 291; Glucose vs. honey as a food 291; Grading, honest 328; Grading rules criticised 723; Grading mixed, folly of 555; Grading, carloads 73; Granulated honey, cutting out of extracting combs 388; Greiner's method of clearing extracting-combs 653; Greasy sections 522.

Hawaii, bee range controlled 291; Hawaiian bee-keeping 293; Hershiser plan of wintering not a success 220; Hildreth & Segelken interview 327; Hildreth & Segelken on new shipping-case 356; Hive paint 260; Hive, how to select 389; Hive, disinfecting for foul brood 452, 589; Hives disinfected by scorching 754; Hives infected with foul brood necessary to disinfect 522; Hives, winter tenement 555; Hives, disinfecting or no 452; Home of the Honey Bees, growth of 654; Honey basswood diminishing 721; Honey on commission or outright sale 489; Honey on commission 328; Honey in car lots 72; Honey soda-water 521; Honey storage 328; Honey soap 721; Honey and wax, statistics 188, 189; Honey merchants condemned 219; Honey crop conditions 1909 488; Honey on the market early 521; Honey crop conditions for 1909 453, 555, 588; Honey, prospects for 1909 152, 419; Honey, catchlaw 355; Honey, dark not salable 329; Honey, getting out of extracting-combs in tiered hives 653; Honey, shipping before getting prices 489; Honey, not to ship without writing 329; Honey, when distinguished from honey-dew 587; Honey, to liquefy 47; Honey, white scarce 588; Honey-crop conditions 621; Honey-dew, source of 623; Honey-dew not sold for honey 419; Honey-dew as a winter food 588, 621; Honey-dew, when distinguished from honey 587; Honey-dew, dark, what to do with it 487; Honey-dew, what to do with it 453; Honey-pump, an innovation 119; Hutchinson's method of making syrup 689.

Ideas, few new 754; Ideas, new, prematurely advanced 220; Illinois foul brood legislation 452; Imports and exports of beeswax 189; Indiana foul brood law 151; Introducing two queens in the same cage 622; Introducing by the shake-out method 556, 621; Introducing virgin queens 120; Introducing, a trick in 389; Iowa foul brood law 292.

Jobs, who advertise to buy honey 219.

Knife, steam heated 119.

Laws for foul brood poor 587; Leister, Adam, on clovers 96; Lewis factory burned 388; Locality and its relation to, discussed 220; Locality an over-worked word 151; Locality and its relation to hives 389; Locality and its relation to bee flight 388; Long-tongued bees 556; Lyon's Dr. loss, 151.

Michigan State Fair bee building 451; Miller feeder for late fall feeding 688; Miller's honey, Dr. C. C. 328; Miller's uncapping machine, automatic 222; Misbranding and the penalties for 219.

National election 754; National Bee-Keepers' Convention 623; National Convention at Sioux City 521; Nitrogenous food for bees 221; Non-swarming races of bees in Switzerland 389.

Outdoor wintering of bees; what kills 97; Outdoor-wintering cases 655; Out-yards reached by automobiles 523.

Paint for hives 260; Pasturage vs. feeding 555; Phillips, Dr. E. F., experiments in freezing bees 95; Pickled brood, how to recognize 420; Pollen, artificial for bees 259; Pollen artificial, bees after 221; Pollinating fruit trees 687; Pollination of bees to flowers 187, 188; Pound packages of bees 120; Pratt, E. L., death of 187; Prices for 1909, 327, 489; Printing department, our 152; Pritchard's record in queen-rearing 621; Prognosticating crop of honey 96; Prognosticating the honey flow 71, 152; Public schools, bee culture taught in 687.

Queens stung in a ball 355; Queens, to introduce successfully 622; Queens, Red Clover 556; Queens, 3000 from one yard 621; Queens, a pointer on buying 73; Queen-cells, greatly enlarged 451; Queen-rearing not profitable for extensive producers 753; Quieting by shaking 556, 589.

Rats, to get rid of 755; Red Clover and long-tongued bees 556; Reports encouraging 219; Review; prospects 47; Rheumatism and bee-stings 754; Robber-traps in bee yards 488; Root Company's Manufacturing plant, growth of 654.

Sealed covers vs. absorbent 71, 654; Segelken interviewed 327; Sections greasy 522; Sections, plain vs. beeway 722; Sections, poorly graded 555; Selecting a hive 389; Selling for cash or on commission 489; Shade detrimental to bees 653; Shade, morning detrimental to bees 622; Shake-out method of introducing 556; Shaking to make bees quiet 589; Shaking to increase working force 48; Shipping-case, new corrugated breaking down 356; Shipping-case, new corrugated paper 419; Shipping-cases, single or double, discussed 120; Shipping-cases, new, corrugated paper 555; Shipping-cases, corrugated paper 723; Shipping-cases with corrugated paper 120; Shipping-case, new, Crane 222; Sight-draft, bull-of-lading manner of doing business 73; Simmins uncapping-machine 219; Soap, honey 721; Spacing frames wider in winter 47; Spraying of fruit trees while in bloom destructive to bee life 327; Splints for staying foundation 557; Spraying fluids 261; Spraying liquids, carbolic acid for 587; Spraying season 261; Spring dwindling reported 291; Starvation in mild winter 119; Starved brood and pickled brood 420; Statistics on bee culture 188; Steam-heated uncapping-knife 119, 222; Steam-heated uncapping-knives 755; Sting, a bad 421; Sting, bees more inclined some times than others 420; Stings, how to avoid 219; Storm doors over entrances 96; Strawboard shipping-cases, see shipping-

cases, corrugated; Strawboard shipping-cases, new, corrugated 328; Surface Prof., on honeydew 623; Swarm control, by Dr. Miller 292; Swarming, none in Switzerland 389; Sweet clover not an enemy to the farmer 487; Syrup, feeding thick or thin 556; Syrup, hot 589, 689; Syrup, Hutchinson's method of making 689; Syrup, how late can one give 588; Syrup, proportion of sugar and water 689; Syrup, proportion of acid for 622; Syrup, thick or thin 556.

Tariff useless on lumber 152; Tartaric acid in syrup 622; Tarred felt for winter-cases 655; Telegraph and telephone wires kill bees 328; Tenement hive 555; Townsend, series of articles for beginners 327; Trapping robbers 488; Trickey, interview with 722.

Uncapping, butcher-knife for 356; Uncapping-knives, hot or cold 521; Uncapping-knife kept hot with steam 222; Uncapping-knife, steam heated 119; Uncapping-knives heated by steam 755; Uncapping-knives, straight or offset blade 521; Uncapping-machine not needed 753; Uncapping-machine, automatic 222; Uncapping-machine, Simmins 219.

Ventilation of bee cellars 72, 97, 721; Ventilation upward. See sealed covers; Virgin queens by mail 120.

Warehouse, new, at Home of the Honey-bees 753; Wax in Hawaii 294; Weaver, prognosticating honey flow 71; Weaver's prognostications 486, 487; Weber, C. H. W., death of 48; White's bulletin on bee diseases 187; Wiley, Dr., championed by strong men 356; Wiley's scalp, after 71; Winter-cases of paper 655; Winter losses in Colorado 120; Winter work 687; Winter of 1908-9, 219; Winter-nest, do bees make 688; Wintering in cellar vs. outdoors 97; Wintering outdoors in paper cases 655; Wintering outdoors; what kills bees 97; Wintering outdoors or in cellar 17; Wintering in a warm room 72; Wintering outdoors good 119; Wood splints 557; Wooster school teachers in Frisbee's catalog 259.

#### A. I. ROOT'S DEPARTMENT

Advertising, extravagant 652; Advertisements, fraudulent 218; Affinities, Marshall on 42; Air, fresh, for chickens and people 650; Alfalfa cut before blooming 186; Alfalfa in drills 186; Automobiles for doctors 554; Automobile for beekeepers 83.

Barber in Atlanta 68; Basswoods, planting in fall 70; Backward, Turn Backward, author of 481, 550; Beef juice 290; Bee-keepers and temperance 43; Bee-keeping in Florida 94; Boy, punishing a bad to cure him 382; Bradentown, Florida 714; Brakeman recovers speech 117; Brimstone, each carries his own 686; Brooder, the Curtiss 648; Brooder, jug 449; Brooders, fireless 648; Brooders, fireless 448, 718; Buckwheat for bee-keepers 450; Burbank as originator of wonderberry 619; Burbank reviewed by Cleveland Press 619; Butter, churnless 150; Butter-cup chickens 585.

Catalpas for profit 718; Celery in Florida 69; Cigar, indication of in pictures 714; Cigars prevent admission to naval academy 720; Chicago, saloons in 214; Chick, how it opens the egg 715; Chicks, Buttercup, hatched in fall 683, 684; Chicks, day-old 648; Chicks, feeding, deep-litter 217; Chicks, many to a hen 92; Chickens in Florida, our 386; Chickens, dosing with drugs 94; Chickens-house for 50 cents 518; Chickens, peculiarities of 580; Chiggers 150; China, condition of 350; Clover, crimson, for chickens 718; Clover, sweet, growing in favor 752; Coffee, stimulation of 748; Cold water for deafness 748; Corn is king 324; Coward shoes 116; Coward, letter from 117.

Darkey and the pig 44; Dead, condition of the 478; Deafness cured by bathing 748; Diseases, venereal 613; Divorce question 42; Divorce, Hutchinson on 647; Ducks, Indian Runner 185, 414.

Ear-drums 518; Eggs cooling 551; Eggs started under hens for incubator 92; Eggs or feathers 789; Eggs, 300 a year from one hen 585; Eggs, animated 417; Eggs, animated 554; Eggs, chilled 92; Eggs, labeling 215; Eggs, nothing to do but gather 69, 148, 215, 257, 353;

Eggs, sorting out fertile 216, 790; Eggs, testing 385, 450; Eggs, testing by Mrs. White's method 147; Egg-farm, White Leghorn 552; Egg-tester, Magic 354; Egg-tester, Root's cheap 384; Electricity v. horse 487; Escape for chickens 218; Escape for chickens 717; Escape for chickens 70; Escape for chickens 354; Escape for chickens, Root's 483; Experience pool 712.

Families, large 646; Feed, 8 cts. per bushel 218; Flea-salve, Conkey's 149; Fletheterism 290; Florida, editor's home in May 351, 788; Flying-machines 554; Frauds, medical 712; Frauds, poultry 147.

Gambling at home 257; Gardening in Manatee Co., Florida 325; Gault's egg-record 70; Genesis of laying strain 791; Girl, to keep on farm 184; Government and liquor-traffic 386.

Hawks, skunks, etc., as enemies 751; Hen adopting young chicks 20; Hen laying when eight years old 752; Hen, the dollar 551; Hen, proudest in Alabama 618; Hens, sorting 617; hen's nest made of rock 618; Hens, sitting 519; Hens, sorting 449; Hens, sorting out 20 (ad.) 20; Hens, to make them lay 215; Honey not granulating 620; Hovers 650; Huckleberry, garden 584, 792; Huckleberry, garden, Mary E. Martin on 620; Humanity, caring for 582.

Incubation, discoveries in 651; Incubator v. hen 616; Incubator, the natural-hen 586; Incubator, the Novice 750; Incubator, Root's home-made 681; Incubator, the Root 383; Incubators 518.

Kudzu vine 583.

Law, enforcement of 382; Legislation, direct 447; Lemons for indigestion 620.

Miller's letter to Katharine Root 481; Miller's triumphs amid tribulation 680; Miller's first visit to Medina 42; Mites on chickens, to kill 217; Mites on chickens 147; Mothers, our 256. Newspapers falsifying 185.

Oats without sprouting for hens 717; Oats, sprouted 652; Oats, sprouted, for hens 92, 94.

Partridges, tame 185; Poultry in Florida 716; Poultry in South Dakota 586; Poultry journal, square 148; Poultry secret, the Curtiss 648;



Poultry secret 1000 years old 618; Poultry secrets 418; Poultry secrets 648; Poultry secrets 481; Poultry, the Miller system 718; Poultry, starting with 684; Poultry-book, the Hastings 551; Poultry-house, the dollar 684; Propolis for shoe-polish 186; Punishment, everlasting 290. Radium 517; Rats and mice, cost of 418; Rural New-Yorker v. Country Gentleman 321. Saciline for green food 92; Schoolboys and cigarettes 323; Secret for telling good eggs 257; Shoes, what to wear 183; Sin punishes itself 550; Secrets, poultry 553; Secrets, selling 147; Secrets, selling 354; Secrets, selling 92, 93; Skunks, weasels, etc. 553; Skunks, hawks, etc. 485; Social evil, Dr. Moody on 680; Solomon, character of 548; Solanum nigrum 555; Spinalthroscope 517; Spirit, life of, Hess on 686; Storms and tornados in Florida 714; Sweet clover in Southern Ohio 619; Sweet clover as inoculator for alfalfa 685; Sweet clover, Longmaster's report on 680.

Temperance, does it damage a town? 473; Temperance work, liquor paper on 719; Terry's

daily menu 117; Thieves in apiary 94; Tobacco Column, our old 186; Toledo Blade and whisky ad's 213; Toothache cured by walking in snow 149; Turnips, etc., sown among corn 484; Typhoid fever, Terry on 118.

Voies 485. Weeds killed with chemicals 150; Whisky for the sick 552; Whisky advertised in papers 213; Whisky advertisements refused 118; Whisky-bottles, manufacture of stopped 287; White plague among chickens 685; White plague among chickens 417; White-slave traffic 746; Woman closes a saloon 720; Wonderberry and garden huckleberries 619; Wonderberry good for piles 584; Wonderberry, adverse report on 619; Wonderberry, high praise for 719; Wonderberry, Nydegger on 583; Wonderberry, or nightshade 582; Wonderberry, Burbank's 518; Wonderberry, Daniel on 555; Word of God defined 686; Wrights refuse prizes 118; Wright, Wilbur, breaks record 44.

Yellow sweet clover in Kansas 619; Yellow sweet clover blooms first year 448.

### CONTRIBUTORS

Ackerman, A. W. 477; Adams, C. E. 336, 635; Aikenhead, J. 430; Aikin, R. C. 24, 61; Alfonsus, Alois 665; Allan, James 707; Allen, C. B. 349; Allinger, G. C. 645; American Grocer 285; Anderson, Swan 320; Andrews, Mary S. 413; Archibald, T. 612, 745; Arnold, W. H. 476; Atkinson, J. C. 446; Atkinson, W. O. 477; Atwater, E. F. 110, 135; Benj. C. Auten 710; Avant, L. W. 463.

Bachler, Jas. 413; Bailey, J. 40, 466; Bailey, W. T. 544; Balch, J. C. 89; Baldrige, M. M. 252; Baldwin, E. G. 638; Baldwin, L. E. 630; Baldwin, M. W. 253; Bales, P. H. 146; Balmer, I. 182; Barbish, G. A. 253, 674; Barnes, B. H. 40; Barr, C. W. 413; Barron, Henry C. 772; Bartlett-Miller, H. 87, 739; Basim, W. S. 579; Bates, J. O. 146; Baxter, John 676; Beach, Mrs. T. A. 398; Bean, W. S. 349; Beard, G. 255; Beckwith, I. W. 176; Bedell, O. W. 412; Bell, J. W. 113; Belshaw, Wm. 612; Bercau, G. W. 37; Beuhne, R. 237, 315; Bevins, Edwin 611; Bishop, R. K. 201, 380; Blake, Chas. 710; Blackensderfer, H. J. 319; Blunk, J. P. 229; Boardman, H. R. 247, 303, 307, 768; Bohrer, G. 711; Bonney, Dr. A. F. 539, 645, 784; Jolling, F. G. 37; Boone, A. E. 610; Breach, Frank M. 745; Brewer, M. L. 437; Brewster, B. 645; Bridges, C. 286; Bristol & Parkin 251; Britton, E. C. 145, 736; Brown, E. G. 245, 248, 380; Brown, E. L. 91, 380; Brown, W. C. 477; Brown, Wm. H. 644; Bruennich, Dr. 57, 396, 499, 534, 741; Buchanan, J. F. 284; Buell, S. D. 514; Bull, John C. 547; Burgess, L. F. 506; Burkholder, J. H. 141; Burnett, R. A. 29, 251, 255, 461; Burr, L. 176, 320, 501; Byer, J. L. 127, 164, 309, 369, 529, 778; Byers, Miss Anita A. 65.

Caldwell, J. P. 574; Caldwell, J. W. M. D. 182; Campbell, J. A. 38; Carley, Geo. L. 786; Case, W. W. 234, 429; Cavanaugh, F. B. 35; Chalmers, D. 67; Chambers, J. E. 178; Cheatham, S. 91, 348; Cheney, W. L. 430; Chrysler, W. A. 130; Clace, F. P. 566; Clark, C. M. Mrs. 38; Clark, S. D. 348; Clemons, H. C. 90; Coggsall, W. L. 146, 174; Cohen, E. E. 285; Coleman, C. E. 379; Cook, A. N. 413; Cooper, W. O. 745; Coulson, G. N. 375, 663; Couper, W. L. 91; Coverdale, Frank 312; Cowan, T. Wm. 32, 404; Cox, R. V. 64, 196, 363; Cox, W. F. 66, 631; Crane, J. A. 35, 545, 615, 677, 729; Craig, Wm. 645; Crane, J. E. 203, 230, 239, 428, 467, 494; Creighton, J. G. 644; Crisler, J. G. 677, 787; Cromer, P. E. 251; Crowthers, H. E. 426; Cyrenius, F. H. 179, 233, 253.

Dadant, C. P. 335; Dayton, C. W. 708; Deadman, G. A. 207; Dewey, C. R. 787; Dickie, Dr. E. H. 644; Dickson, L. S. 113; Diener, T. E. 38; Doan, Chas. 182; Doane, N. E. 476; Dobbs, B. F. 404; Dockery, L. R. 771; Donis, U. S. 745; Doolittle, G. M. 200, 280, 379, 398, 579; Dow, Dana F. 343, 570; Duel, W. D. K. 612; Dyer, W. C. 540.

Eastman, W. C. 90; Eckstein, S. 645; Edger-ton, B. P. 67; Enclund, J. 39; Eshleman, D. J. 67; Essman, L. 212.

Fall, G. H. 476; Fawell, John J. 744; Ferguson, L. R. 402; Fish, S. T. & Co. 461; Fisher, R. P. 182; Flippo, J. H. 145; Fluharty, C. O. 513; Ford, B. A. 733; Ford, C. S. 498; Foreman, A. W. 316, 577; Foster, W. C. 645; Foster, Wesley 442, 784; Fowle, H. J. 477; Fowler, Jas. E. 443; Fowls, Chalon 787; Fox, E. 36, 531, 711, 762; French, Byron 412; French, J. H. 146; Friess, Geo. J. 629; Fritschel, S. 787; Furnas, W. C. 30.

Garabrant, W. 135, 675; Garber, Jacob 477, 577; Gardiner, N. F. 206, 283, 547; Gates, Burton N. 642; Genesis Farm 445; George, J. W. 37, 255, 445, 666, 763; Getaz, Adrian 660; Gettys, C. C. 579, 612; Gibson, B. M. 395, 473, 594, 628; Gilfillan, Joel 103; Gilstrap, W. A. H. 112, 642; Graff, J. L. 66; Gray, Jos. 231, 662; Graves, E. M. 32; Green, C. L. 411; Green, J. A. 161, 272, 562; Green, P. J. 40; Green, W. J. 442, 476; Greiner, F. 378, 528, 565, 594, 632, 696, 761; Greiner, G. C. 181, 245, 474; Gross, Gustave 711; Gumbert, M. 337; Gunn, E. O. 253; Gutekunst, E. W. 711.

Hall, B. D. 212; Hall, F. W. 709; Hall, J. P. R. 180; Hand, J. E. 26, 204, 268, 612, 643, 660, 695, 730; Hanlon, R. 578, 786; Hann, A. G. 115, 366; Hanson, C. H. 378; Harden, E. 349; Harrington, B. W. 611; Harrington, H. B. 246, 317, 347; Harrington, H. E. 174, 410; Harris, A. C. 412; Hart, H. F. 574, 738; Hassett, F. B. 677; Hastings, H. 180; Haxton, F. 134; Hayes, W. J. 181, 413; Heberly, J. A. 172; Hendrick, A. M. 477; Henthorne, N. L. 64; Herold, A. D. 644; Herrod, W. 507; Hershiser, O. L. 196, 284; Hess, E. H. 181; Herz, F. W. 787; Hickox, W. 348, 577; Higley, L. H. 90; Hildreth & Segelken 460; Hillery, J. T. 547; Hochstein, C. F. 89, 180; Hoffman, E. L. 444; Holland, F. 675; Holle, R. C. 744; Holtermann, R. F. 84, 165, 177, 238, 566; Homesley, J. M. 734; Horsford, G. C. Miss 286; Horticulture, Conn. School of 577; Hosler, W. Jr. 182; Howe, G. B. 254, 578; Howell, E. D. 443; Huber, L. B. 532; Huffman, J. M. 146; Hull, J. D. 607; Humphrey, G. C. 745; Hurlbut, G. S. 579; Hurllebas, E. F. 675; Hurst, Chas. 210; Hurt, J. Smith 320; Hutchinson, W. Z. 431; Hutt, Jos. G. 443.

Iselin, S. 209.

Jackson, J. W. 115; Janes, W. M. 644; Jenkins, R. C. 475; Johns, S. E. 578; Johnston, Thos. J. 711; Joice, G. W. 378; Jones, S. E. 578.

Kalfus, J. W. 412; Kanagy, J. C. 413; Keck, A. M. 735; Keefer, W. P. 377; Keller, D. A. 40; Kennedy, Louisa C. 109; Kenyon, I. 39; Kibbe, E. B. 612; Kimball, E. L. 337; Kimball, J. 578; Kinzie, C. S. 381; Kirsch, A. 82; Kretschmer, E. 373.

LaHacienda Co. 476; Langdon, F. 410; Lansdown, Wm. 144; Latham, Allen 129, 376, 411; Lathrop, Harry 661; Lawrence, E. E. 476; Leavitt, G. E. 644; Leitch, W. B. 381; Lemon,

G. E. 40; Levens, J. B. 413; Lewis, B. F. 513; Lewis, J. M. 277; Lhommedieu, D. E. 711; Lipp, H. 67; Littlefield, W. J. 645; Livingston, T. W. 182; Lloyd, Leroy 253; Lockard, J. R. 50; Loehr, A. 710; Long, I. 171; Loomis, A. P. 676; Lossing, Wm. 503; Lovell, John H. 543; Lyons, J. H. 178.

McCargar, L. 546; McCormack, Grant 430; McCullough, R. 598, 786; McDonald, D. M. 763; McGlade, Frank 145, 146; McKee, R. A. 445; McKee, Thos. 381; McKee, V. H. 612; McKinnon, J. A. 787; McLemore, L. W. 611; McLeod, N. 67; McVadon, E. A. 514; Macklin, Chas. G. 785, 786; Mangus, C. A. 91; Mann, E. G. 66; Marden, Fred E. 786; Marvin, Gus. 319; Mason, Mrs. M. C. 732; Masters, B. H. 109; Mathews, G. A. 180, 577; Maunder, Jas. 254; Mendleson, M. H. 128, 283; Merritt, H. L. 443; Metcalfe, O. B. 514; Meyer, Henri 368; Middleton, Wm. 674; Miller, A. C. 235; Miller, C. R. 475; Miller, E. S. 162, 764; Miller, J. F. 476; Miller, W. J. 65; Mills, A. I. 578; Mills, C. 182; Mills, R. D. 444; Mondeng, Chas. 271; Moore, B. W. 771; Moody, H. A. 611, 675; Moore, F. W. 63; Moore, G. W. 39; Morris, D. H. 744; Morrison, W. K. 242; Morton, T. W. 411; Moyer, H. M. 743; Musgrove, C. M. 212; Muth-Rasmussen, Wm. 462.

Nellis, J. H. 105; New Mexico Chap, 175, 246, 539; Nippert, J. 349; Nydegger, John 612.

Odle, T. W. 286; Ohlinger, C. T. 609; Oldis, H. R. 676; Omdahl, Ewald 379; O'Neel, S. E. 785; Orton, Percy 677.

Palmer, C. B. 139, 379, 467; Parr, Mrs. Sarah 320; Park, G. W. 377; Peele, John B. 787; Pellett, F. C. 59; Peters, J. M. 145; Pettit, Morley 673; Pettit, S. T. 143, 252; Philbrook, H. S. 254, 318; Philippe, M. S. 514; Phillips, E. F. 674, 782; Pierce, C. W. 286; Pierson, Barret 198, 498; Platz, Albin 412; Pleas, C. E. 445; Poilock, Geo. H. 255; Potteiger, W. F. 445; Potts, Ray 253; Ponder, W. S. 344, 645, 677; Powell, R. 709; Pratt, E. L. 244, 275, 344; Pritchard, Mell 745; Pruitt, M. E. 317, 629, 635; Pryal, W. A. 55, 80, 107, 236, 276, 339, 669, 705, 775.

Rabu, R. R. 579; Rauffuss, Frank 305, 460; Reddett, Henry 104; Redfield, F. W. 132; Reed, N. A. 91; Rees, C. W. 63, 212, 611, 767; Reiman, F. 140, 542, 737; Rever, C. W. 771; Rex, Geo. H. 734; Rexroth, A. F. 469; Rhodes, S. C. 745; Richards, P. W. 320; Rick, J. 179; Rigg, T. F. 710; Robertson, R. G. 547; Robinson, T. P. 375, 610, 733; Robinson, W. J. 31; Roller, W. F. 663; Root, E. B. 496; Root, A. I. 736; Root, E. R. 307, 340, 459, 504, 508, 567, 600, 632, 667, 671, 699, 739, 765; Root, F. J. 435; Root, H. H.

168, 205, 310, 399; Rowan, J. D. 579; Rowe, Frank 113; Russell, P. R. 413; Ryckman, T. 91; Rye, J. A. 546.

Sargent, Erle 547; Satterthwait, A. F. 608; Schee, N. 381; Schenk, Nellie M. D. 145; Schilling, G. F. 167; Schlenker, J. W. 90; Schneider, C. C. 578; Scholl, L. 199, 544, 597; Secor, E. 208; Selser, W. A. 540, 629; Shackelford, J. T. 318; Sharp, H. M. 676; Shawler, T. L. 115; Sherman, P. C. 203; Shirik, G. H. 105; Simmins, Samuel 730, 780; Sires, V. 273; Smith, B. 89; Smith, E. E. 745; Smith, F. W. 787; Smith, Geo. A. 532; Smith, Jas. A. 546; Smith, Jay 599; Smith, J. E. 115; Smith, L. B. 610; Smith, L. K. 39; Smith, M. F. 202; Smith, Milo 252; Snider, C. L. 577; Snodgrass, R. L. 146; Sorter, W. C. 114; Spickler, J. W. 60; Stanley, G. 79, 319; Stansfield, C. & Bros. 786; Steengrafe, D. 253, 284; Stephens, H. 273; Sterne, W. H. 380; Stevens, R. 67; Stewart, Henry 115; Stewart, W. A. 477; Stock, H. 255; Stone, E. B. 380, 444; Stover, D. D. 676; Strimply, R. 252; Strong, J. L. 532; Subscriber, A. 744; Sundry, O. E. 66; Symons, T. B. 131.

Tait, R. D. 710; Taylor, L. C. 412; Tennant, H. D. 573, 674; Thomas, D. B. 90; Thompson, R. 67, 181; Thorne, L. E. C. 411; Thornton, J. E. 209; Tibben, H. A. 348; Tien, A. 381; Tillinghast, I. F. 267; Tinsley, Jos. 106; Todd, F. D. 141, 252, 277, 314, 371, 409, 439, 469, 541, 575, 607, 641, 645, 672, 776; Townsend, E. D. 23, 111, 160, 173, 211, 249, 280, 302, 345, 365, 407, 441, 472; Townsend, E. D. 475, 497, 503; Townsend, M. 786; Trego, S. F. 612; Turner, W. W. 641; Tuttle, W. W. 538.

Ulmer, J. F. 254.

Van Daman, J. A. 677; Van De Mark, F. W. 282; Vandenwerken, E. 598; Vandergriff, Miss Mabel 428; Van Dine, D. L. 133; Van Warmelo, D. S. 571; Vickery Bros. 411.

Wagar, D. I. 180; Wagner, J. S. 4; Walker, B. 533; Walker, H. J. O. 374; Walter, F. G. 113; Ware, J. W. 546; Warren, E. A. 475; Weaver, E. J. 429, 732; Weaver, O. R. 67; Weaver, V. 86; Weber, Chas. H. 461; Wheeler, E. C. 40; Wheeler, Frank 475; Whitney, B. C. 251; Whitney, W. M. 285, 362, 443, 494, 514, 547, 611; Wilcox, F. 539; Wilcott, A. E. 600; Wiley, H. W. 462; Williams, G. W. 115, 195, 313; Williams, J. T. 774; Williamson, C. J. 304; Wilson, Emma 373; Winkler, C. W. 28; Winslow, Mrs. B. R. 427; Wolfe, W. F. 673, 711; Woodward, E. N. 110, 231; Wright, W. G. 113, 781.

Yancey, J. D. 212, 612; Yearnshaw, R. H. 133; Yeoman, J. A. 638; Yont, Geo. W. 138; Young, Minot C. 745; Young, W. J. 27.

Zeitler, W. N. 65.

## ILLUSTRATIONS

American foul brood 341; Animal parasites cause dysentery 665, 666; Ant-proof building in Honolulu 133; Ants, Master's plan for keeping them from bees 108; Apiary destroyed by fire 273; Apiary on roof 203; Apiary near car-barn 469; Apiary, Beuhne's, in Australia 237; Apiary, Barron's, in New Mexico 773; Apiary, Hutchinson's, in Michigan 432; Apiary, Shumard's 436; Apiary, W. C. Sorter's 168; Apiary, W. E. Stewart's 80; Apiary, Turner's, in Wyoming 640; Apiary, Jacob Wagner's 85; Apiary, Warmelo's, in Africa 572; Apiary, circular plan for 767, 768; Apricots damaged by birds 55; Aracnoke 274.

Baby nuclei, forming 667, 668, 669; Baker, B. W. 79; Bayless, Wm. 166; Bayless uncapping-machine 165; Bee-cage, mailing, Gray's 231; Bee-market in Holland 369; Bee-sheds, Schilling's 167; Bisulphide of carbon, fumigating with 706; Blackberry, Himalaya 670; Bokhara clover in England 107; Bottles of paper for honey 204; Boy handling bees in cage 271; Box hives, comb honey from 60; Brake for honey-extractor, Greiner's 474; Breathing system of honey-bee 499, 500; Buckwheat 34 inches high in 3 weeks 29; Buckwheat, field of in England 106; Butcher knife for uncapping 359; Byer, J. L. and family 779.

Cage for bees, Gray's 231; Cage for preventing robbers 568, 569; Cage, handling bees in, at

## ON COVER

Fire in forest, Jan. 1.  
Bruennich, Dr., Jan. 15.  
Lincoln, President, Feb. 1.  
Apiary in South America, Feb. 15.  
Bee-oungalow, Britton's, March 1.  
Hives, mud, in Palestine, March 15.  
Apiary in California, April 1.  
Medina, view in, April 15.  
Apiary in Washington, May 1.  
Apiary of H. A. Tibben, May 15.  
Apiary of E. G. Corradine, June 1.  
Apiary of Dr. Jameson, June 15.  
Apiary of G. A. Barbisch, July 1.  
Lake in Michigan, July 15.  
Queen-cells, enlarged, Aug. 1.  
Hives, English, Aug. 15.  
Helen Boyden, Medina, Sept. 1.  
Root's queen-yard, Sept. 15.  
Apiary in Washington, D. C., Oct. 1.  
Editor working at bee-hive, Oct. 15.  
Hives opened for last time, Nov. 1.  
Cells built on wooden cups, Nov. 15.  
Comb, handling fragile, Dec. 1.

## INSIDE

Advertising leaflet, Hutchinson's 432, 433, 434; Africa, apiary in 572; Alexander strainer, modified 39; Alighting-board, cement 202;



fairs 271; Cage, putting bees in 671; Canadian National Exposition, exhibit at 704; Candied honey, Allan's method of marketing 707; Candying of honey prevented by sun's rays 769, 770; Capping-melter, George's 667; Capping-melters, honey and wax separators for 399, 400; Carbon bisulphide, fumigating with 706; Carr, W. Broughton 401; Cart, Boardman's two-wheeled 247; Cart, Deadman's, two-wheeled 207; Catalpa-trees in Oklahoma 206; Cellar, Hutt's, in side hill 606; Cellar ventilation, theory of 163; Cellar, concrete runway leading into 207; Cement alighting-board 252; Chaff-tray 700; Chambers requiring device 178; Clematis, Japanese 30, 31; Colonies, open-air 86; Comb honey from box hives 60; Comb honey damaged by wasp 110; Combs built in open air 86; Combs plug for making opening through 181; Corrugated-paper shipping-case, Crane's 239; Corrugated-paper shipping-case with hole in side 468; Corrugated-paper shipping-case 307, 308; Cover, Todd's telescopic 777; Covers, super 701; Covers, telescoping 700; Craig, Inglis C. 79; Cut honey in a jar 28; Cutting canned honey, Allan's method 707; Cutting honey, Young's device for 27.

Decapper, Miller's 235; Demonstration, handling bees at fairs 271; Dining-cars, individual comb honey for 765; Divisible hive, Todd's 777; Donaldson, R. 79.

Entrance-protector to prevent robbing 319; Entrance, outer 533, 534; Entrances, the effects of on swarming 504, 505; Escape-boards, how to put on 605; Evergreen-tree holding swarm 338; Exhibit at Canadian National Exhibition 704; Exhibit of house made of honey 132; Exhibit, Lossing's, at fairs 502, 503; Extracting honey with a vacuum pump 463, 464, 465; Extracting-outfit, portable 274.

Feeder inside supers 711; Feeding for winter 701; Fence, high, along north side of apiary 567; Field meeting of Massachusetts bee-keepers 601, 736; Field meeting of Philadelphia bee-keepers 32, 33; Fire, devastating effects of in forest 34; Fire destroys apiary 273; Float representing bee-keeping in California 201; Florida views of Shumard's island 430, 436, 437, 438; Follower, how to remove from hive 635; Form for wiring frames 254; Form for nailing section-holders 253; Forest of hard maple 434; Foul brood, American 341; Foundation, Hutt's method of fastening 443; Frame manipulation 633, 644, 645; Frame, reversible 316; Fruit blooming in Australia 237; Fruit damaged by birds 55; Fruit in observatory hive at fair.

Gasoline-engine extracting-outfit, portable 274; Gasoline-engine extracting-outfit at fairs 502; Gate for honey 717.

Handling bees in cage 271; Handling frames 573; Handling frames without comb breakage 739; Hatch wax-press 310, 311, 312; Hay over entrance to prevent robbing 31; Head of worker bee 59; Heath-field 367; Hive, Hurst's reversible 210; Hives, propolis proof 316; Hives, row of preferred for winter 676; Hives, W. B. C. 507; Hive-cart, Boardman's 247; Hive-cart, two-wheeled, Deadman's 207; Hive-corners, to make, Todd on 542; Hive-lifter, overhead track for 506; Hive-seat and tool-box 699; Hive-stand, Keck's 735; Hive-stands made of rails 135; Hive-tool, how to use 632, 633, 634, 635; Hiving swarms without climbing trees 337; Holland, bee-keeping in 367, 368, 369, 370; Honey-cutter 27; Honey-extractor, brake for 474; Honey-house built over the water 437; Honey-sac of bee 535, 536, 537; Honey-strainer, Pettit 143; Hooker, J. H. 242; Horner's nest 538; Horses covered to prevent being stung 568; House made of honey as exhibit 132; House of M. E. Monroe 81; House-aplary, Dr. Bruennich's 174; House-aplary, Irving Long's 170, 171; House-aplary, Sorter's 168, 169; Hutchinson, W. Z. 433.

Incubator, Simplicity 740; Individual-service comb-honey 765; Insect-breeding building in Honolulu 133; Intestinal wall of diseased bee 665; Irrigating makes apiary possible 640.

Japanese buckwheat 29; Japanese clematis 30, 31; Jaws of bees 58.

Kennedy sisters 109; King, Albert J. 705; Knife, butcher, for uncapping 359.

Lesser wax-moths, work of 342; Liquefying honey by sun's rays 769, 770.

Maritime Bee-keepers' Association 79; Maryland State bee-keepers' meeting 131; Massachusetts field meet 601, 736; Melting old combs in tank 248; Mondeng handling bees in cage 271; Monroe, M. E. 82; Mouth parts of bees 20, 21, 58, 59.

Nailing hives and frames 280; Nailing section-holders 253; New Jersey convention 639; Newspaper editor's suburban home 134; Nuclei, forming 667, 668, 669.

Observatory hive containing fruit 103; Oklahoma, catalpa-trees in 206; Orange blossoms 236.

Paper bottles for honey 204; Parade, bee-keeping represented in by float 201; Paulownia-tree 737; Pettit honey-strainer 143; Pettit, Morley 238; Philadelphia bee-keepers' field meet 32, 33, 639; Plug for providing permanent hole through comb 181; Portable gasoline-engine extracting-outfit 274; Poulder's honey-store 344; Pratt, E. L. 242; Propolis proof hive, Foreman's 316.

Queen-cages, filling 671; Queen-cells, large number on comb 775; Queen, Dutch bee-keeper finding 370.

Railroads, individual comb honey for 765; Requeening device 178; Respiration of honey-bees 499, 500; Reversible hive, Hurst's 210; Robber-cage 568, 569; Robbing-device 319; Robbing prevented by hay over entrance 31; Robinson, T. P. 733; Roof, apiary on 203.

Sawing wood with automobile 84; Scales for weighing hives 105; Section-holders, form for nailing 253; Separators of wire cloth 205; Separators, honey and wax for capping-melter 399, 400; Shaking bees from supers 604; Shed, ornamental, made of bark 277; Shed, Rex's 734; Sheds for bees, of corrugated iron 774; Sheds for bees in Germany 372, 373, 377; Sheds, Smith's 202; Sheds, Schilling 167; Shipping-case, corrugated-paper, with hole in side 468; Shipping-case, Sorter's plan for advertising on 206; Shipping-cases of corrugated paper 269, 307; Shipping-crate for fowls 138; Skunk cabbage 200; Smoker with handle on bellows 379; Solar sterilizer 769, 770; Sorter's house-aplary 168; Stewart, Wm. E. 80; Stomach of the bee 535, 536, 537; Stores, determining amount for winter 699; Storm-door 571; Strainer, modified Alexander 39; Strainer, Bailey's cone-shaped 466; Strainer, Pettit 143; Super covers 701; Supers, to examine without removing from hives 602, 603, 604, 605; Swarm specialists, Dutch 363; Swarm in evergreen-tree 338; Swarm hiving without climbing trees 337; Swarms, self-hived 339; Swarm-catcher, home-made 445; Swarm-hiving device 337; Swarming controlled by size of entrance 504, 505; Swarming prevented by hives raised from bottom-board 638.

Tank for melting old combs 248; Texas bee-keepers at College Station 733; Tongues of bees 56; Tool-box and hive-seat 699; Transferring brood-combs from bee-trees 343.

Uncapping-knives 359; Uncapping-machine, Ferguson's 403, 404, 405; Uncapping-machine, Miller 235; Uncapping-machine, Bayless 165.

Vacuum honey-extractor, Avanti's 463, 464, 465; Veil, Alexander, supported on top of head 114; Ventilation at bottom-board prevents swarming 638; Ventilation, theory of 163.

Wasp damages comb honey 110; Watering-place for bees, made of brick 467; Wax-moths, lesser, the work of 342; Wax-press, Atwater 136; Wax-press, Brown's 248; Wax-press, Hatch 310, 311, 312; Weber, C. H. W. 104; Weighing hives 105; Winter cases that may be taken apart for the summer 570, 571; Winter cases, Bartlett's, for holding four colonies 563, 564; Winter cases, Keck's method of using 735; Winter cases, Smith's 599; Winter stores, determining amount of 699; Wire-cloth separators 205; Wiring frames 281; Wiring frames, form for 254; Work-bench, Todd's 279; Work-shop, Turner's 640.

# A YEAR'S WORK IN AN OUT-APIARY

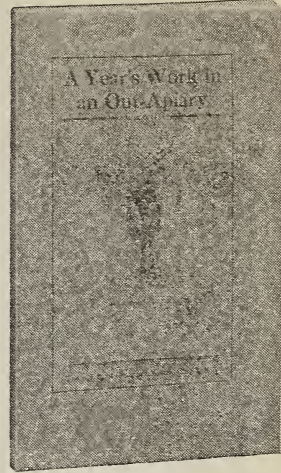
.. OR ..

An average of 114½ pounds of honey  
per colony, in a poor season,  
and how it was done.

First edition, Dec., 1908, 1000 copies.  
Second edition, Jan., 1909, 3000 copies.

By G. M. DOOLITTLE

Author of "Scientific Queen Rearing."



Mention has already been made of this book in our reading-columns; but there is such an unusual interest in it that we call attention to it once more.

To understand the scope of the work better, please notice that it contains the following chapters:

- Chapter I. An average of 114½ pounds of section honey per colony in a poor season, and how it was done.
- II. Same, continued.
- III. Bloom time.
- IV. How to control swarms when running for comb honey.
- V. A simple and reliable plan for making increase.
- VI. How to save unnecessary lifting in taking off filled supers of honey.
- VII. Taking off the surplus; what to do with the unfinished sections, preparation for the buckwheat flow.
- VIII. Progress in the supers.
- IX. A simple way to put on escapes without lifting.
- X. Taking off the Honey and storing it at the outyard.
- XI. Same, continued.
- XII. Closing words; further suggestions to the plans given in the preceding chapters.

The author says in the preface:

While the book is intended for the specialist, it is none the less desirable for the plain, every-day bee-keeper, with his one home apiary, or for the amateur with his five to ten colonies; and because this book is for the specialist in bee-keeping I have not gone into first principles or the A B C of our pursuit, as the specialist has passed these rudimentary things long ago. There are plenty of good books before one, and all who are desirous of learning of the foundation structure, therefore, have no need of repeating here. The amateur should certainly procure, read, and digest one or more of these books upon entering the ranks of apiculture.

What Mr. W. Z. Hutchinson, editor of *The Bee-keepers' Review*, says:

"A Year's Work in an Out-apiary" is packed full of the most valuable information that has ever been given to bee-keepers. Like a few other books, it is a difficult one to review. It is so boiled down and condensed that there is very little that can be left out. I am going to do the best I can at it, but I'll say right here that every bee-keeper would do much better to buy the book and read it in its entirety. While the book is really a record of one year's work (12 visits) in an out-apiary, in which, during a poor season (1905), 114½ pounds of section honey per colony were secured, it is descriptive of a plan that was perfected during some ten or fifteen years of previous experimenting. To put the whole thing in a nut-shell, it tells how to manage an out-apiary for the most profitable production of comb honey, and, at the same time, prevent all swarming.

## SPECIAL OFFER NO. D1:

GLEANINGS IN BEE CULTURE, one year (new or renewal subscriptions), \$1.00  
One copy of A YEAR'S WORK IN AN OUT-APIARY . . . . .50

Total . . . . . \$1.50  
OUR PRICE for the above . . . . . \$1.00

## SPECIAL OFFER NO. D2:

GLEANINGS IN BEE CULTURE, six month's trial . . \$ .25  
One copy of A YEAR'S WORK IN AN OUT-APIARY . . .50

Total . . . . . \$ .75  
BOTH for . . . . . 50 cents

If you are already a subscriber to GLEANINGS, and your subscription is paid, and you want to get the book, take advantage of offer No. D2 by ordering the book for yourself and a six month's trial to GLEANINGS for some one of your bee-keeping friends who is not now a subscriber.

**THE A. I. ROOT CO., Medina, O.**

The  
A. I.  
Root  
Co.,  
Medina,  
Ohio

For the enclosed remittance  
please send Gleanings (1 yr. or 6 mos.) to

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

Send Doolittle's book, my address below:

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

If Gleanings is to be sent to same party as book, sign only in last two blank lines.





# Practical **BEE-BOOKS** Popular

A complete treatise on the subject.

Fully illustrated.

## **The A B C of Bee Culture**

A text-book for the beginner and advanced bee-keeper.

Cloth-bound, \$1.50 postpaid.  
German edition, \$2.50 postpaid.

### **The Life of the Bee**

*Masterlinck*

A romantic story of the life inside the hive. A masterpiece of fine writing.

Price \$1.40 postpaid.

### **The Bee People**

*Margaret W. Morley*

A bee-book especially for children. Illustrated.

Price \$1.50 postpaid.

### **The Lore of the Honey-bee**

*Tickner Edwardes*

A history of bees and their masters from the earliest times. One of the most fascinating books ever written on the subject.

Price \$2.00 postpaid.

### **Langstroth on the Honey-bee**

1908 Edition

The original work by the father of American bee-keeping was a most valuable one in its time. The Dadants in their revisions have brought it up to the present advanced stage of bee-keeping, and have greatly increased its value as a reliable source of information on all subjects relating to the honey-bee; 556 pages; over 200 illustrations. . . . Cloth, \$1.25 postpaid.

### **How to Keep Bees**

*Anna Botsford Comstock*

A most entertaining and practical book for the beginner. Tells a beginner's experience in a way to help other beginners.

Price \$1.10 postpaid.

### **Wax Craft**

*T. W. Cowan*

Beautifully printed and bound. Treats of the subject fully.

Price \$1.00 postpaid.

### **Doolittle's Queen-rearing**

*G. M. Doolittle*

The only comprehensive book on the subject now in print. Entertaining as well as practical.

Price 75 cents postpaid.

### **The Swarthmore Library**

*E. L. Pratt*

A series of booklets on the scientific side of bee-keeping and queen-rearing. Full of valuable information.

Price 25 cents each.

### **Cook's Manual of the Apiary**

*A. J. Cook*

Covers practical management of the apiary, anatomy and physiology of the bee, and bee botany. Completely revised in 1902.

Price \$1.15 postpaid.

### **AMERIKANISCHE BIENZUCHT**

*Hans Buschauer.*

A hand-book for German bee-keepers. Neatly bound and illustrated.

Price \$1.00 postpaid.

## **The A. I. Root Co., Medina, Ohio.**



# ALEXANDER'S WRITINGS

## on PRACTICAL

# BEE CULTURE

**\$1.00****With GLEANINGS ONE YEAR****\$1.00**

The writings of the late E. W. Alexander, who needs no introduction to the readers of GLEANINGS, have recently been collected in book form. A glance at the table of contents will show the scope of the book.

### Table of Contents of the Alexander Book

Alexander Plan for Weak Colonies.  
 Bee-keeping as a Business.  
 Brood-rearing in Spring.  
 Comb v. Extracted Honey.  
 Diseases of Bees.  
 Disposing of the Honey Crop.  
 Extracting Uncapped Honey.  
 Feeding Back Extracted Honey.  
 Foul Brood, European and American.  
 Hive-covers.  
 Hives, etc., to Adopt if Starting Anew.  
 Honey per Colony.  
 Honey-production.  
 Honey-tanks.  
 Increase, Making v. Buying Colonies.  
 Italians, Yellow v. Leather-colored.  
 Locality, What Constitutes a Good One.  
 Nuclei for Rearing Queens.  
 Organizing for Better Prices.  
 Profits in Bee-keeping.  
 Queens and Queen-rearing.  
 Queens for Early Increase.  
 Queens, Several in One Hive.  
 Queens to be Reared from Best Stock.  
 Spring Dwindling.  
 Spring Feeding.  
 Spring Management.  
 Sugar, Loaf, for Feeding.  
 Superseding Old Queens.  
 Swarms, New, to Dispose of.  
 Things Not to Do.  
 Transferring Bees.  
 Ventilation of Bee-cellars.  
 Wintering.  
 Wintering in Cellar.

The A. I. Root Company, Medina, Ohio.

For the enclosed remittance of \$1.00  
 please send Gleanings to

Send the Alexander book to

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

If Gleanings is to be sent to same party  
 as book, sign only in last two blank lines.

**\$1****WITH GLEANINGS ONE YEAR****\$1**

Canadian postage, 30 cents extra

